

Lawrence B. Somers
Deputy General Counsel
Mailing Address:
410 S. Wilmington Street
NCRH 20
Raleigh, NC 27601

o: 919.546-6722 f: 919.546.2694

bo.somers@duke-energy.com

July 14, 2017

VIA ELECTRONIC FILING

Ms. M. Lynn Jarvis, Chief Clerk North Carolina Utilities Commission 4325 Mail Service Center Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-4300

Re: Application of Duke Energy Progress, LLC for a Certificate of Environmental Compatibility and Public Convenience and Necessity to Construct Transmission Line in the Cleveland Area of Johnston

County, North Carolina Docket No. E-2, Sub 1150

Dear Ms. Jarvis:

Pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. §§ 62-101 et seq. and Commission Rule R8-62, Duke Energy Progress, LLC ("DEP") submits for filing its Application, a draft public notice summary of the Application, and supporting testimony for a Certificate of Environmental Compatibility and Public Convenience and Necessity to construct approximately 11.5 miles of new 230kV transmission line in Cleveland area of Johnston County, North Carolina. The parties identified in N.C. Gen. Stat. § 62-102(b) will be served, and notice will be published in the appropriate newspapers, once the Commission approves the draft public notice summary pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. § 62-102(c). Pursuant to Commission Rule R8-62(f), DEP respectfully requests that the Commission please either notify DEP of the Commission's approval of such notice or of any required changes within three (3) business days of the filing of this Application. A check in the amount of \$250 is enclosed for the Application filing fee.

Thank you for your attention to this matter. If you have any questions, please let me know.

Lawrence B. Somers

Enclosures

cc: David Drooz (w/encls.)

BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1150

In the Matter of) Application of Duke Energy Progress, LLC **DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS,** Certificate of Environmental LLC'S APPLICATION FOR A For) **CERTIFICATE OF** Compatibility and Public Convenience and Necessity Pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. §§ 62-**ENVIRONMENTAL** 100 et seq. to Construct Approximately 11.5 **COMPATIBILITY AND PUBLIC** Miles of New 230kV Transmission Line in **CONVENIENCE AND** Cleveland area of Johnston County, North) **NECESSITY** Carolina

NOW COMES Duke Energy Progress, LLC ("Duke Energy Progress," "DEP" or the "Company"), pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. §§ 62-100 et seq. and Rules R1-5 and R8-62 of the Rules of Practice and Procedure of the North Carolina Utilities Commission ("the Commission") and files its Application for a Certificate of Environmental Compatibility and Public Convenience and Necessity ("Certificate") to construct a new 230kV transmission line in the Cleveland area of Johnston County, North Carolina. The new transmission line will originate at the proposed Cleveland-Matthews Road 230kV/23kV transmission-to-distribution substation and terminate at the tap point along the existing Erwin-Selma 230kV transmission line. The total length of the proposed transmission line is approximately 11.5 miles. The project will be referred to in this application as the "Cleveland-Matthews Line." In support thereof, DEP shows the following:

1. The Applicant's general offices are located at 410 South Wilmington Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, and its mailing address is:

Duke Energy Progress, LLC 410 S. Wilmington Street

NCRH 20 / P. O. Box 1551 Raleigh, North Carolina 27602

2. The names and addresses of Applicant's attorneys are:

Lawrence B. Somers, Deputy General Counsel Duke Energy Progress, LLC NCRH 20/P.O. Box 1551 Raleigh, North Carolina 27602 Tel: (919) 546-6722 bo.somers@duke-energy.com

Robert W. Kaylor Law Office of Robert W. Kaylor, P.A. 353 Six Forks Road, Suite 260 Raleigh, North Carolina 27609 Tel: (919) 828-5250 bkaylor@rwkaylorlaw.com

Copies of all pleadings, testimony, orders, and correspondence in this proceeding should be served upon the attorneys listed above.

- 3. Duke Energy Progress is engaged in the generation, transmission, distribution, and sale of electricity at retail in the eastern and western portions of North Carolina, and the northeastern portion of South Carolina. It also sells electricity at wholesale to many municipal, cooperative, and investor-owned electric utilities. The Company is authorized to transact business in the State of North Carolina and is a public utility under the laws of the State of North Carolina. Accordingly, its operations in the State of North Carolina are subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission.
- 4. DEP is required by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission ("the FERC") to comply with the Reliability Standards of the North American Electric Reliability Corporation ("NERC"). NERC may impose stringent penalties for violations of NERC Reliability Standards. In accordance with these Reliability Standards, DEP

plans its transmission system to supply projected demands in a reliable manner at all demand levels over the range of forecast system demand, under contingency conditions. Further in compliance with these Reliability Standards, DEP routinely conducts studies of its transmission system to identify required improvements.

5. DEP provides electricity to approximately 1.5 million customers in North Carolina and South Carolina. Duke Energy Progress' assessment of electric energy requirements has identified the need to build a new 230kV/23kV transmission-todistribution substation and a new 230kV transmission line to provide power to the substation in the Cleveland area of Johnston County, North Carolina. There are currently no transmission lines or substations in this area of Johnston County, which is roughly bounded by Interstate 40 on the west, Highway 70 Bypass on the north, Highway 70 on the east and Interstate 95 on the south. This area is approximately 125,000 acres in size and is located entirely within Duke Energy Progress' service territory, except for the portion within the city limits of Smithfield in the extreme southeastern corner of this area. Nine different substations and 13 distribution circuits currently feed into this area, including two substations located in Wake County. Six 23kV feeders from four substations from as far as 13 miles away terminate less than 1.5 miles from this site, and all six exceeded 17.6 MVA during the 2016 Winter peak which is the Winter Planning Limit. This new substation site was purchased in 2015 based on the projected load center in the vicinity of Cleveland Road and Matthews Road. The new substation and associated transmission line are required to provide needed capacity and enhanced service reliability to support residential and commercial customer growth.

- 6. The new Cleveland-Matthews Line will connect the proposed Cleveland-Matthews Road 230kV/23kV Substation to the existing Erwin-Selma 230kV transmission line. The total length of the proposed transmission line is approximately 11.5 miles.
- 7. DEP retained Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc. to assist with the comprehensive transmission line siting and public input process for the Cleveland-Matthews Line. The study area is located in east-central North Carolina in Johnston and Wake Counties. The overwhelming majority of the study area is located in Johnston County, with a small portion of Wake County comprising the northwest portion of the study area. The western boundary of the study area runs along DEP's existing Erwin-Milburnie 230kV transmission line. The northern portion of the study area extends eastward from the Town of Garner, and the eastern boundary runs along the existing Lee-Milburnie 230kV transmission line. The southern boundary of the study area extends along the Erwin-Selma 230kV transmission line. The study area encompasses approximately 277 square miles and is shown in Figure 2-1 of the Routing Study and Environmental Report ("Report"), attached as Exhibit A to this Application.
- 8. The preferred route for the Cleveland-Matthews Line originates at the site of the proposed Cleveland-Matthews Road Substation, located on the southeast corner of Polenta Road and Matthews Road in Johnston County, North Carolina. The route exits the substation site to the southeast and extends for approximately 0.5 mile before turning west for approximately 0.2 mile while crossing Matthews Road. The route then continues south for approximately 0.9 mile before crossing Middle Creek. From this point, the preferred route extends generally southeast for approximately 1.8 miles before crossing NC State Highway 210. The route then continues south-southeast for approximately 0.9

mile before crossing Lassiter Road. From here, the route extends approximately 0.5 mile south-southeast before crossing Hickory Grove Church Road. The route then extends southeast for approximately 0.9 mile and crosses King Mill Road. Continuing southeast for another 0.2 mile, the route then turns and travels east for approximately 0.4 mile before turning south. The route extends south-southeast for 0.6 mile and crosses Black Creek. Turning southeast, the route then extends 0.8 mile and crosses Elevation Road. The route continues to travel southeast for another approximately 0.9 mile and then turns south for 0.6 mile and crosses Old School Road. The route then turns southwest for only 0.1 mile and then turns south for 0.3 mile before crossing Jackson Road. The route continues to the south for 0.3 mile before turning southeast, extending approximately 0.4 mile, and crossing an existing CSX/Amtrak railroad line. The route continues southeast for approximately 1.3 miles, crossing U.S. Highway 301, Parker Road, and Interstate 95 before terminating at a tap point along the existing Erwin-Selma 230kV transmission line. This route is 60,791 feet (approximately 11.5 miles) in length, as shown in Figure 4-5 of the Report.

9. The transmission line routing process, studies and physical properties are fully described in the Report. The Report satisfies all of the requirements of N.C. Gen. Stat. § 62-102. Exhibit B is a draft public notice summary of the Application that DEP proposes to publish in the newspapers of general circulation serving the portions of Johnston County impacted by the proposed line. DEP will publish this public notice summary upon Commission approval and serve the parties identified in N.C. Gen. Stat. § 62-102(b) with a copy of this Application and a notice stating the date the Application

was filed, the date by which parties must seek intervention, and the statute and the rule governing intervention.

10. The information and data required to be filed by Commission Rule R8-62 is supported by the testimony of James Umbdenstock and Timothy Same, being filed simultaneously with this Application and incorporated herein by reference.

WHEREFORE, Duke Energy Progress requests that the Commission grant the Company a Certificate of Environmental Compatibility and Public Convenience and Necessity to construct approximately 11.5 miles of new 230kV transmission line in the Cleveland area of Johnston County, North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted this 14th day of July, 2017.

DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC

Lawrence B. Somers

Deputy General Counsel

Duke Energy Corporation

P.O. Box 1551/NCRH 20

Raleigh, North Carolina 27602

Tel 919.546.6722

bo.somers@duke-energy.com

Robert W. Kaylor

Law Office of Robert W. Kaylor, P.A.

353 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 260

Raleigh, North Carolina 27609

Tel: 919-828-5250

bkaylor@rwkaylorlaw.com

ATTORNEYS FOR DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC

VERIFICATION

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA)	
)	DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1150
COUNTY OF WAKE)	

PERSONALLY APPEARED before me, Timothy J. Same, after first being duly sworn, said that he is Lead Transmission Siting Specialist, Transmission Siting and Permitting for Duke Energy Progress, LLC and as such is authorized to make this verification; that he has read the foregoing Application for a Certificate of Environmental Compatibility and Public Convenience and Necessity and knows the contents thereof; and that the same are true and correct to the best of his knowledge, information, and belief

Timothy J. Same

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 5th day of July 2017.

Peagy Hollon

Notary Public Peagy Hollon

My Commission expires: 12/22/2021







Routing Study and Environmental Report



Duke Energy

Cleveland – Matthews Road 230kV Transmission Tap Line Project Project No. 92394

06/2/2017

Routing Study and Environmental Report

prepared for

Duke Energy
Cleveland – Matthews Road 230kV Transmission Tap Line
Project
Raleigh, NC

Project No. 92394

06/2/2017

prepared by

Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc. Kansas City, Missouri

COPYRIGHT © 2017 BURNS & McDONNELL ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

			Page No.
INTI	RODUCT	ION	1-1
PRO	JECT DE	ESCRIPTION	2-1
2.1		tion of the Project	
	2.1.1	Purpose and Necessity	
	2.1.2	Location	
	2.1.3	Structures	2-2
	2.1.4	Right-of-Way	2-2
2.2	Constru	action, Operation and Maintenance	
2.3		Schedule	
2.4	3	Cost	
DES	CRIPTIO	N OF THE STUDY AREA	3-1
3.1	Natural	Resources	3-1
	3.1.1	Topography	3-1
	3.1.2	Soils	3-1
	3.1.3	Water Resources	3-4
	3.1.4	Vegetation	3-4
	3.1.5	Federally Listed Plant Species	
	3.1.6	Wetlands	
	3.1.7	Wildlife	3-6
	3.1.8	Federally Listed Animal Species	3-6
	3.1.9	Federally Owned and Managed Lands	3-7
	3.1.10	State Owned and Managed Lands	
	3.1.11	County/Locally Owned and Managed Lands	
3.2	Social I	Resources	
	3.2.1	Land Use and Development Patterns	
	3.2.2	Socioeconomic Patterns	
	3.2.3	Cultural Resources	3-10
	3.2.4	Visual Character	
ANA	ALYSIS O	F ALTERNATIVES	4-1
4.1	Overvie	ew of the Routing Process	4-1
4.2	Identifi	cation of Route Alternatives	4-2
4.3		Involvement Activities	
	4.3.1	Agency Communication	
	4.3.2	Public Information Workshops	
4.4	Identifi	cation of the Preferred Route	
	4.4.1	Evaluation Factors	
	4.4.2	Weighting the Routing Factors	
	4.4.3	Evaluation Process	

SUN			
	IMARY		8-1
		PERMITS, APPROVALS, AND CLEARANCES	
6.4	Conclu	ısion	6-4
	6.3.3	Visual Character	6-4
	6.3.2	Cultural Resources	6-3
	6.3.1	Land Use	
6.3	Mitigat	tion of Social Resource Impacts	
	6.2.3	Federally Listed Species	
	6.2.2	Protection of Water Resources and Wetlands	
0.2	6.2.1	Soil and Erosion Control	
6.2		tion of Natural Resource Impacts	
MITI 6.1		I MEASURES	
٥.১	Sullina	ary	3-5
5.5	5.4.4	Visual Character	
	5.4.3	Cultural Resources	
	5.4.2	Socioeconomic Patterns	
	5.4.1	Existing Land Use	
5.4	-	s on Social Resources	
. .	5.3.8	Environmentally Sensitive Lands	
	5.3.7	Federally Listed Animal Species	
	5.3.6	Wildlife	
	5.3.5	Wetlands	
	5.3.4	Federally Listed Plant Species	
	5.3.3	Vegetation	5-4
	5.3.2	Hydrology	5-4
	5.3.1	Topography and Soils	5-3
5.3	Impact	s on Natural Resources	5-3
	5.2.2	Preferred Route Data	5-2
	5.2.1	Preferred Route	
5.2		ption of the Preferred Route	
5.1		iction	
ENV	IRONME	ENTAL IMPACTS OF THE PROPOSED PROJECT	5-1

LIST OF TABLES

		Page No.
Table 3-1:	Primary Soil Map Units within the Study Area	3-2
Table 3-2:	USFWS Federally Listed Plant Species	3-5
Table 3-3:	USFWS Federally Listed Animal Species	3-7
Table 4-1:	Routing Factors	4-8
	Routing Factor Weights	
Table 4-3:	Segment Data	4-14
Table 4-4:	Route Data	4-16
Table 4-5:	Weighted Route Scores	4-20
	Preferred Route Summary Data	
Table 7-1:	Preliminary List of Potential Permits, Clearances and Approvals	7-1

LIST OF FIGURES

		<u>Page No.</u>
Figure 2-1:	Study Area	2-3
	Typical Structure and Right-of-Way	
Figure 4-1:	Suitability Map	4-3
	Suitability Map with Route Alternatives	
Figure 4-3:	Route Alternatives	4-6
Figure 4-4:	Final Four Route Alternatives	4-22
Figure 4-5:	Preferred Route Alignment	4-26

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviation Term/Phrase/Name

Burns & McDonnell Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc.

CECPCN Certificate of Environmental Compatibility and Public Convenience and

Necessity

Duke Energy

EPA U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

GIS Geographic Information System

kV kilovolt

mgd million gallons per day

NCDOT North Carolina Department of Transportation

NCDEQ North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality

NCDWR North Carolina Division of Water Resources

NCUC North Carolina Utilities Commission

NCWRC North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission

NHD National Hydrology Dataset

NHP North Carolina Natural Heritage Program

NLCD National Land Cover Database

NPDES National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

NRCS Natural Resources Conservation Service

NRHP National Register of Historic Places

NSW Nutrient Sensitive Waters

NWI National Wetland Inventory

RCW red-cockaded woodpecker

Duke Energy i Burns & McDonnell

<u>Abbreviation</u>	Term/Phrase/Name
ROW	right-of-way
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Office
SPCA	North Carolina Sedimentation Pollution Control Act
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This report has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of Article 5A, Chapter 62 of the North Carolina General Statutes for Duke Energy's (Duke) proposed Cleveland-Matthews Road 230 kilovolt (kV) Transmission Tap Line Project (Project). According to Article 5A, a Certificate of Environmental Compatibility and Public Convenience and Necessity (CECPCN) is required for construction of an electric transmission line designed to carry 161kV or more.

In order to continue to provide reliable electric service to the region, Duke proposes to design, build, and operate a new 230kV transmission tap line. The new 230kV transmission tap line will connect Duke's proposed Cleveland-Matthews Road T-D Substation to one of three existing transmission lines in the area; Lee-Milburnie 230kV, Erwin-Milburnie 230kV, or Erwin-Selma 230kV transmission line.

Duke retained Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc. (Burns & McDonnell) to assist with the line routing and public involvement for the Project. Burns & McDonnell also assisted with the selection of routing alternatives and the preparation of this routing study and environmental report. This document contains a summary of the route selection process, public involvement activities, and the potential environmental impacts of the preferred route. The study was completed in support of an application for a CECPCN from the North Carolina Utilities Commission (NCUC).

The following chapters include a description of the Project, including the need for the Project (Chapter 2.0) and a description of the existing environmental and social conditions in the study area (Chapter 3.0). The analysis of routing alternatives is described in Chapter 4.0. Potential environmental impacts of the proposed Project are discussed in Chapter 5.0, and proposed mitigation measures are described in Chapter 6.0. Potential permits and approvals are summarized in Chapter 7.0. A Project summary is provided in Chapter 8.0, and references are provided in Chapter 9.0. The appendices include suitability map criteria and copies of agency correspondence and public involvement documentation.

2.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Duke proposes to construct a new 230kV transmission tap line to connect the proposed Cleveland-Matthews Road Substation to either the Lee-Milburnie 230kV, Erwin-Milburnie 230kV, or Erwin-Selma 230kV transmission lines. The Project is located primarily in Johnston County, North Carolina, although a very small portion of the study area is located in Wake County. This proposed transmission tap is needed to provide power quality and continued reliability for the region.

2.1 Description of the Project

To construct and operate a connection between the proposed Matthews Road Substation and one of the three aforementioned 230kV transmission lines in the area, Duke would require the construction of up to approximately 13 miles of 230kV transmission line within a 125-foot-wide easement. The easement width would be sufficient to provide the necessary configuration for the new line. The proposed Project will require a circuit termination structure at the interconnection with the selected 230kV transmission line and the construction of the Cleveland-Matthews Road Substation to accommodate the new line. The proposed line will be owned and operated by Duke. Alternative routes have been identified, and a preferred route was selected based on a route analysis process. The analysis is described in Chapter 4.0.

2.1.1 Purpose and Necessity

Duke provides electricity to more than 7 million customers in the United States. Duke's assessment of electric energy requirements has identified the need to build a new 230kV/23kV transmission-to-distribution substation and a new 230kV transmission line to serve power to the substation in the Cleveland area of Johnston County, North Carolina. There are currently no transmission lines or substations in this area of Johnston County which is roughly bounded by Interstate 40 on the west, Highway 70 Bypass on the north, Highway 70 on the east and Interstate 95 on the south. This area is approximately 125,000 acres and is all in Duke Energy Progress service territory except for the city limits of Smithfield in the extreme southeastern corner of this block of land. Currently nine (9) different substations and thirteen (13) distribution circuits feed into this area including two (2) substations located in Wake County. A new substation site in the vicinity of Cleveland Road and Matthews Road would be advantageous to continue providing this area of developing Johnston County with reliable electric service. The new substation and associated transmission line would provide greater capacity and enhanced service reliability to the area to support residential and commercial growth.

2.1.2 Location

The Project's study area is located in east-central North Carolina in Johnston and Wake Counties. The overwhelming majority of the study area is located in Johnston County, with a small portion of Wake County comprising the northwest portion of the study area. The western boundary of the study area runs along Duke's existing Erwin-Milburnie 230kV transmission line. The northern portion of the study area extends eastward from the Town of Garner, and the eastern boundary runs along the existing Lee-Milburnie 230kV transmission line. The southern boundary of the study area extends along the Erwin-Selma 230kV transmission line. The study area encompasses approximately 277 square miles and is shown in Figure 2-1.

2.1.3 Structures

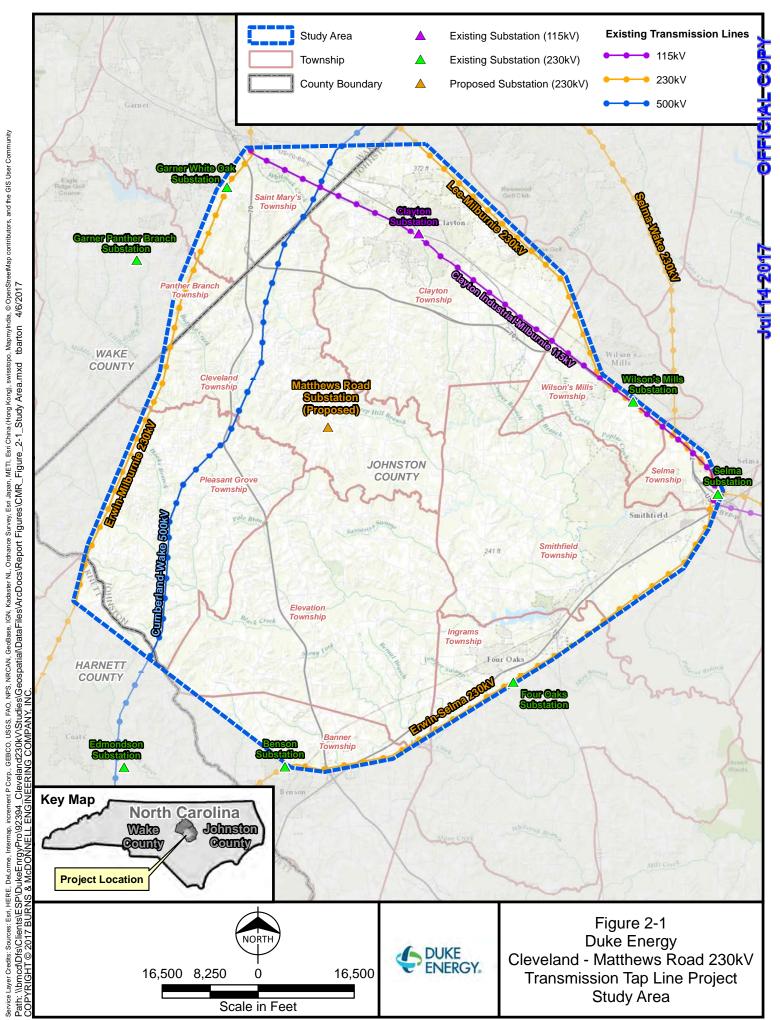
Transmission line structures would consist of weathering steel H-frame and three-pole angle structures for a majority of the new line. Figure 2-2 depicts typical single-circuit tangent H-frame structures. Ground clearance would meet or exceed the National Electrical Safety Code requirements for a 230kV transmission line. Typical above-ground heights for the new structures would be approximately 65 to 85 feet, depending on the type of structure required. The structures would be spaced approximately 500 to 700 feet apart. Heights and spans may vary depending on the design, terrain, or measures to mitigate potential impacts of the line.

2.1.4 Right-of-Way

The route alternatives evaluated for the proposed Project would require a 125-foot-wide right-of-way (ROW) to accommodate the transmission structures (see Figure 2-2). Once a route has been approved by the NCUC, Duke land agents would work with individual property owners to purchase easements for the new line. Duke pays fair market value for easements, and landowners retain ownership of the property with some limitations on the use of the land in the ROW. Under the agreement, property owners cannot place any permanent structures that will interfere with the conductors or restrict complete access for maintenance of the transmission line or ROW within the corridor.

2.2 Construction, Operation and Maintenance

The transmission line would be constructed in several phases using both rubber-tired and track equipment. In environmentally sensitive areas, float track equipment may also be used during construction of the line. The appropriate materials would be delivered to each structure location for assembly. Holes for direct pole embedment or concrete foundations for structures would be dug with an auger, and the structures would be erected using a crane. Afterwards, the holes would be backfilled with the preexisting soil, and any excess soil would be evenly distributed around each structure. The soil would



then be stabilized. In wetland areas, the method used for the installation of structures would depend on the nature of the sub-surface conditions. Excess soil from the holes in wetland areas will be transported to upland areas and stabilized. No concrete foundations are anticipated in wetlands. Conductors would be pulled through each structure using tensioning equipment. Danger trees would also be removed along the corridor. Danger trees are trees outside the cleared corridor that are tall enough to potentially impact the transmission line should the trees fall into the ROW.

Maintaining the ROWs under, and immediately adjacent to, transmission lines is essential for the reliable operation of the line and public safety. Operation and maintenance of the line would consist of periodic inspections of the line and ROW, replacement of hardware, as necessary, and periodic cutting of danger trees and tall vegetation within the corridor.

Periodic inspections of the transmission line would occur on a regular basis and utilize both aircraft and walking patrols. Normal operation and maintenance would require only infrequent visits by Duke or its contractors. Duke would use an integrated vegetation management approach to include both chemical and limited mechanical control methods to maintain the ROW. Most maintenance activities are on an approximately 6-year cycle, and danger trees are cut as needed. Herbicides are the preferred method of maintaining the ROW. Herbicides are applied to individual woody stems using a low volume backpack sprayer. Duke uses herbicides approved by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for use on terrestrial and wetland transmission line ROWs.

2.3 Project Schedule

The projected schedule for the Project is described below:

• Route selection: spring 2017

• ROW acquisition: summer 2017 – summer 2018

• Construction: fall 2018 – late 2019

• In-service date: late 2019

2.4 Project Cost

The total cost estimated for the Project is approximately \$28 million. This estimate includes company labor, contract labor, ROW acquisition, materials, clearing, construction, project administration, overhead, and taxes. Actual cost may vary from the estimate depending on final appraised land values, condemnation costs, final engineering plans, construction labor, and environmental permitting.

3.0 DESCRIPTION OF THE STUDY AREA

The following describes existing environmental conditions, including the natural and social resources located within the study area. The information presented in this chapter was obtained from publicly available data sets and visual observations from public roads.

3.1 Natural Resources

The following is a description of natural resources in the study area that could be affected by the construction and operation of the proposed Project. These resources include physiography, hydrology, vegetation, wetlands, and wildlife. The potential impacts of this Project upon these resources are described in Chapter 5.0.

3.1.1 Topography

The study area lies within the Piedmont and Coastal Plain provinces. Roughly the northern half of the study area lies within the Piedmont province and consists of rolling, rounded hills with long ridges between hills and valleys. Elevation differences between the hills and valleys are generally only a few hundred feet. Elevations range from 300 to 600 feet along the eastern edge of the Piedmont, while elevations along the western edge can approach 1,500 feet above sea level (DENR, 2015).

The southern half of the study area lies within the Coastal Plain province. This province is generally flat with some gently rolling hills. Elevations range from sea level to near 600 feet in the western portions of the province, including the study area (DENR, 2015).

3.1.2 Soils

Land use patterns in the study area are influenced by the suitability and limitations of soil properties for development. The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has surveyed and mapped the soil units in Johnston County based on the physical properties and composition of the soil and the amount of slope and drainage where the soil is located (USDA-NRCS Soil Survey Division, no date). These soil maps are helpful in planning future land use and development.

Soil map units describe the soil characteristics in a specific geographic region. The study area consists of 58 soil map units. Table 3-1 lists the most common soil map units within the study area. Forty-three of the 58 soil map units are not listed in this table because they each represent less than 2 percent of the total study area, and the potential Project impacts on these soils are minimal. The remaining 15 soil map units are described in Table 3-1.

Table 3-1: Primary Soil Map Units within the Study Area

Soil Map Unit	Characteristics	Percent of the Study Area
Bibb Sandy Loam (Bb)	 Nearly level, poorly drained Sandy loam surface, underlying material is sand, sandy loam, and loamy sand Associated with floodplains Used for woodland Hydric soil 	5.6
Cecil Loam (CeB)	 Gently sloped, well drained Loamy surface, loam and clay subsoil Associated with uplands and gentle hillslopes Used for cropland, pasture, and woodland 	2.3
Gilead Sandy Loam (GeB)	 Moderately sloped, moderately well-drained Sandy loam surface, sandy clay loam and clay loam subsoil Associated with uplands Used mostly for pasture 	5.9
Gilead Sandy Loam (GeD)	 Steeper slopes, moderately well-drained Sandy loam surface, sandy clay loam and clay loam subsoil Associated with uplands Used for woodland and pasture 	3.6
Goldsboro Sandy Loam (GoA)	 Level to moderately sloped, moderately well drained Sandy loam surface, sandy clay loam and clay loam subsoil Associated with uplands Used for cropland Hydric soil 	6.1
Lynchburg Sandy Loam (Ly)	 Nearly level, poorly drained Sandy loam surface, sandy clay loam subsoil Associated with flats and depressions in upland areas Used for woodland Hydric soil 	3.1
Marlboro-Cecil (McB)	 Level to moderately sloped, well drained Sandy loam surface, sandy clay subsoil Associated with uplands Used for woodland and cropland 	2.2
Norfolk Loamy Sand (NoA)	 Well drained Loamy sand surface, sandy clay loam subsoil Associated with uplands Used mostly for cropland Hydric soil 	6.5

Soil Map Unit	Characteristics	Percent of the Study Area
Norfolk Loamy	Rounded ridges and side-slopes, well drained	5.1
Sand (NoB)	• Loamy sand surface, sandy clay loam subsoil	
	Associated with uplands	
	Used mostly for cropland	
	Hydric soil	
Rains Sandy	Nearly level, poorly drained	7.2
Loam (Ra)	Sandy loam surface, sandy clay loam subsoil	
	Associated with depressions and drainage ways	
	Used for woodland	
	Hydric soil	
Uchee Loamy	Moderately sloped, well drained	2.4
Coarse Sand	• Loamy coarse sand surface, sandy clay loam subsoil	
(UcB)	Associated with ridges and side slopes in uplands	
	Mostly used for cropland, pasture, and hay land	
Wagram	Nearly level to moderately sloped, well drained	2.9
Loamy Sand	• Loamy sand surface, sandy clay loam subsoil	
(WaB)	Associated with uplands	
	Mostly used for cropland	
	Hydric soil	
Wedowee	Moderately sloped, well drained	2.4
Sandy Loam (WoB)	 Sandy loam surface, sandy clay loam, clay and clay loam subsoil 	
	Associated with steeper uplands	
	Used for woodland, pasture, and cropland	
Wehadkee	Nearly level, poorly drained	4.0
Loam (Wt)	• Loam surface, loam and clay loam underlying material	
	Associated with floodplains, generally along streams	
	• Used for woodland	
	Hydric soil	
Wehadkee-	Nearly level, poorly drained	2.4
Chastain (Ww)	• Loam surface, loam and clay loam subsoil	
	Associated with floodplains	
	Used for woodland	
	Hydric soil	

Source: USDA-NRCS Soil Survey Division, no date

3.1.3 Water Resources

According to a 2010 U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) study, Johnston County has a population of 168,878 and receives a total of approximately 47 inches of rainfall a year. Surface water is the primary source of water for most residents in Johnston County. A 2010 USGS study showed that estimated surface water usage in the county totaled approximately 21.3 million gallons per day (mgd), and the estimated groundwater usage was approximately 8.4 mgd, with a total of 29.7 mgd water usage in the county. The per capita usage was estimated to be approximately 176 gallons per day.

The study area lies within the Neuse River Basin, which extends for 248 miles from Person County in northern North Carolina southeast to Pamlico Sound. The Neuse River Basin encompasses approximately 6,000 square miles in North Carolina (North Carolina's River Basins, 2013). The Neuse River Basin includes four sub basins: Upper Neuse River, Middle Neuse Creek, Contentnea River, and Lower Neuse River (NCDWR, 2016a).

Numerous hydrological features are within the study area, with major features including the Neuse River, Swift Creek, Middle Creek, Little Creek, Black Creek, and Holts Lake. Surface water in North Carolina is assigned a surface water classification for the best use by the North Carolina Division of Water Resources (NCDWR, 2016b). The Neuse River is classified as WS-IV, which identifies it as a source of water supply, as well as a moderately to highly developed watershed. Swift, Little, Middle, and Black Creeks are classified as "C", which are identified as fishable and swimmable waters, and Holts Lake is classified as "B", which provides additional protection for primary water contact recreation.

Supplemental classifications are sometimes added to the primary classification to provide extra protection to water with special uses. All of the above-referenced hydrological features in the study area have been assigned a supplemental classification of NSW (Nutrient Sensitive Waters), which is intended for waters needing additional nutrient management. Additionally, the Neuse River and Little Creek have been assigned a designation of Category 5 "Impaired" and are listed under section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act. Stream features currently mapped on USGS topography mapping or available soils mapping are subject to a State-regulated 50-foot riparian buffer.

3.1.4 Vegetation

The study area is gently rolling to flat with forested areas, crop fields, and pasture. Timbered areas consist primarily of loblolly pine (*Pinus taeda*), shortleaf pine (*Pinus echinata*), and other yellow pine species along with oak (*Quercus spp*), hickory (*Carya spp*), sweetgum (*Liquidambar styraciflua*), blackgum (*Nyssa sylvatica*), red maple (*Acer rubrum*), and winged elm (*Ulmus alata*). Other vegetation includes

dogwood (*Cornus spp*), viburnum (*Viburnum spp*), American beautyberry (*Callicarpa americana*), and other woody vines (Bailey, 1995). Crops within the study area consist primarily of tobacco (*Nicotiana spp*), sweet potatoes (*Ipomoea batatas*), and soybeans (*Glycine max*) (USDA, 1994).

3.1.5 Federally Listed Plant Species

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) publishes a "County List" which contains a list of federally protected species that occur, or have been known to occur, in each county (Table 3-2). Four federally protected plant species may occur within the Project study area based on the USFWS County Lists (2016a and 2016b) and a North Carolina Natural Heritage Program (NHP) database search (NHP, 2016).

Table 3-2: USFWS Federally Listed Plant Species

Common Name	Scientific Name	Johnston County	Wake County	Federal Status ^a
Michaux's sumac	Rhus michauxii	X	X	Е
Worthy shield lichen	Canoparmelia amabilis	X		FSC
Long Beach seedbox	Ludwigia brevipes	X		FSC
Virginia least trillium	Trillium pusillum var. virginianum	X		FSC

Source: USFWS, 2106a and 2016b; NC NHP, 2016 (a) E = Endangered; FSC = Federal Species of Concern

3.1.6 Wetlands

Wetlands are areas inundated or saturated by surface or ground water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and under normal circumstances do support, vegetation adapted for life in saturated soil conditions (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers [USACE], no date). Wetlands filter sediments and contaminants, reduce flood damage, provide breeding grounds for fish and wildlife, including endangered species, and protect shorelines from erosion. Reducing and preventing loss and damage to wetlands is a primary goal of the Clean Water Act (USACE, no date).

The majority of the wetlands found within the study area are categorized as palustrine, which are non-tidal, vegetated wetlands defined by dominant plant species, such as trees, shrubs, and emergents (herbaceous plants) (Cowardin et al., 1979). The study area contains three main groups of palustrine wetlands: emergent, forested, and scrub-shrub. Forested wetlands are the most common within the area. Most of the wetlands within the study area are riparian areas associated with rivers, streams, creeks, and ponds.

3.1.7 Wildlife

Wildlife species found in Johnston and Wake Counties may be present within the study area. Mammal species potentially occurring in the study area include: eastern fox squirrel (*Sciurus niger*), groundhog (*Marmota monax*), American beaver (*Castor canadensis*), muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*), coyote (*Canis latrans*), common gray fox (*Urocyon cinereoargenteus*), common raccoon (*Procyon lotor*), bobcat (*Lynx rufus*), Virginia opossum (*Didelphis virginiana*), and whitetail deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*) (North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission [NCWRC], 2016).

Bird species found within the study area include waterfowl species such as mallard duck (*Anas rubripes*), black duck (*Anas rupripes*), wood duck (*Aix sponsa*), and Canada goose (*Branta canadensis*). Other bird species may include the following: great blue heron (*Ardea Herodias*), red-shouldered hawk (*Buteo lineatus*), mourning dove (*Zenaida macroura*), wild turkey (*Meleagris gallopavo*), great horned owl (*Bubo virginianus*), northern bobwhite (*Colinus virginianus*), northern cardinal (*Cardinalis cardinalis*), American crow (*Corvus brachyrhynchos*), northern mockingbird (*Mimus polyglottos*), eastern bluebird (*Sialia sialis*), and pine warbler (*Dendroica dominica*) (NCWRC, 2016).

Reptiles and amphibians potentially found in the study area include green anole (*Anolis carolinensis*), southern toad (*Bufo terrestris*), American bullfrog (*Rana catesbeiana*), green tree frog (*Hyla cinerea*) southern leopard frog (*Rana sphenocephala utricularia*), eastern box turtle (*Terrapene carolina carolina*), common musk turtle (*Sternotherus odoratus*), northern rough green snake (*Opheodrys aestivus*), and eastern garter snake (*Thamnophis sirtalis sirtalis*) (NCWRC, 2016).

3.1.8 Federally Listed Animal Species

The USFWS publishes "County Lists" which contain a list of federally protected species that occur, or have been known to occur, in each county (Table 3-3). Twelve federally protected animal species may occur within the Project study area based on the USFWS County Lists (2016a and 2016b) and a NHP database search (NHP, 2016).

Johnston Wake **Common Name** Scientific Name Federal Status^a County County X X \mathbf{E} Red-cockaded woodpecker Picoides borealis X Ε Tar River spinymussel Elliptio steinstansana Dwarf wedgemussel Alasmidonta heterodon X X Ε X X **FSC** Green floater Lasmigona subviridis X Т Northern long-eared bat Myotis septentionalis X X **FSC** Yellow lance Elliptio lanceolata X X Atlantic pigtoe Fusconaia masoni **FSC** X Neuse River waterdog Necturus lewisi X **FSC** X **FSC** Southeastern bat Myotis austroriparius X Cerulean warbler **FSC** Sepophaga cerulea X Carolina madtom Noturus furiosus **FSC** X Lampsilis cariosa **FSC** Yellow lampmussel

Table 3-3: USFWS Federally Listed Animal Species

Source: USFWS, 2016a and 2016b; NC NHP, 2016

(a) E = Endangered; FSC = Federal Species of Concern; T = Threatened

3.1.9 Federally Owned and Managed Lands

No federally owned or managed lands occur within the Project study area.

3.1.10 State Owned and Managed Lands

According to NC OneMap Geographic Information System (GIS) data (2016), 23 tracts of land within the study area are owned and managed by the State of North Carolina. These tracts ranged from approximately 0.7 to 810 acres. Most tracts are North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) mitigation sites or easements, as well as a Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program Easement, North Carolina Clean Water Management Trust Fund Easement, Central Crops Research Station tracts, and Clemmons State Forest.

3.1.11 County/Locally Owned and Managed Lands

Within Johnston and Wake Counties are several locally owned lands. These are primarily county-owned, city-owned, or locally-owned and consist of open space easements (associated with neighborhood homeowner's associations) and local parks (NC OneMap, 2016).

3.2 Social Resources

Following is a description of the social resources in the study area that could be impacted by the construction and operation of the proposed Project. Topics addressed include patterns of land use and socioeconomics, cultural resources, and visual character.

3.2.1 Land Use and Development Patterns

This section contains information on general land use patterns, agriculture, residential areas, recreation areas, transportation, and utilities within the study area. Portions of seven municipalities occur within the Project study area, including the municipalities of Garner, Clayton, Wilson's Mills, Selma, Smithfield, Four Oaks, and Benson. The study area consists of residential subdivisions, rural residences, and commercially developed areas.

3.2.1.1 Agriculture

According to the North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (2016) 2012 Census of Agriculture, Johnston County contains 1,175 farms totaling 194,827 acres, which comprises 38.2 percent of the total acreage within the county. The primary crops grown in Johnston County are tobacco, soybeans, potatoes, other vegetables, and hay. Livestock produced in Johnston County include hogs, pigs, and poultry. Crops grown in Wake County, within the study area, would be similar to those grown in Johnston County.

3.2.1.2 Urban and Residential Areas

The population density for North Carolina was 196.1 persons per square mile in 2010. Johnston County, with a population density of 213.4 persons per square mile, was well above the State's population density (U.S. Census Bureau, 2016a). Wake County's population density in 2010 was 1,078.8 persons per square mile, and included the Raleigh-Durham greater metropolitan area (U.S. Census Bureau, 2016b). The portion of Wake County included in the Project study area is assumed to be well below the county's population density as a whole, as the area within the study area is mostly a mix of residential, commercial, and undeveloped land. Johnston County has 22 elementary schools, 13 middle schools, 10 high schools, and 2 alternative schools (Johnston County Schools, 2016). No schools were identified within the study area in Wake County.

3.2.1.3 Recreation Areas

Outdoor recreational opportunities, such as hunting and fishing, can be found in the forested areas, lakes, ponds, rivers, and creeks within the study area. Built recreational areas such as parks, ball fields, and golf courses are also found within the study area.

3.2.1.4 Transportation and Utilities

The study area is crossed by two interstate highways, one U.S. highway, several North Carolina state highways, and numerous smaller, local roadways. Interstate 40 extends from north to south along the western portion of the study area, while Interstate 95 passes through the study area from east to west along its southern border. U.S. Business Highway 70 extends through the northern and eastern portions of the study area. Several county roadways traverse the study area, as well.

Two single-track rail lines extend through the study area. One Norfolk Southern/Amtrak rail line is located in the northeastern quadrant of the study area, and one CSX/Amtrak rail line is located along the southeastern quadrant of the study area. The Johnston County Airport is the only public airport located within the study area, near the unincorporated community of West Smithfield.

Eight Duke-operated substations serve the Cleveland School area of Johnston County: Garner Panther Branch 230kV, Garner White Oak 230kV, Clayton 115kV, Wilson's Mills 230kV, Selma 230kV, Four Oaks 230kV, Benson 230kV, and Edmondson 230kV. Several Duke-operated transmission lines extend through the study area, as well. Duke operates the Lee-Milburnie 230kV transmission line, which runs the length of the study area from north to south along its eastern edge, as well as the Clayton Industrial-Milburnie 115kV transmission line, which extends through the eastern portion of the study area. The Cumberland-Wake 500kV transmission line extends from north to south through the western portion of the study area, as does the Erwin-Milburnie 230kV transmission line. The Erwin-Selma 230kV transmission line extends along the southern boundary of the study area (see Figure 2-1).

3.2.2 Socioeconomic Patterns

This section contains data on population and employment in Johnston County.

3.2.2.1 Population

Between 2010 and 2015, North Carolina's population grew by approximately 5.3 percent, from 9.5 to 10 million people. During this same period, Johnston County experienced a population growth of 9.9 percent, from an estimated 168,878 to 185,660 (U.S. Census Bureau, 2016a). Wake County experienced a growth of 13.7 percent, from an estimated 900,993 to 1,024,198 (U.S. Census Bureau, 2016b).

3.2.2.2 Employment and Income

According to the U.S. Census Bureau's 2014 American Community Survey, North Carolina's labor force was 62.4 percent of the population (individuals 16 years of age and over), while Johnston and Wake County's labor force was slightly higher at 64.0 percent and 71.4 percent, respectively. During the same

period, the unemployment rate for North Carolina was 5.1 percent, while the unemployment rate was 4.4 percent in Johnston County and 3.8 percent in Wake County. The predominant industries for Johnston County in 2014 were manufacturing, educational services, health care and social assistance, and retail trade. Predominant industries for Wake County included educational services, health care and social assistance, and professional, scientific and management services.

3.2.3 Cultural Resources

Burns & McDonnell archaeologists performed a records search on June 6, 2016, at the State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) in Raleigh, North Carolina. No recorded archaeological sites were found within the study area. Nineteen historic structures, sites, or districts within the study area are listed on the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) or have been recommended as eligible for the NRHP.

3.2.4 Visual Character

The visual character of an area is a function of the terrain, land cover, and land use. Throughout the study area, the land cover is a mixture of timber and cropland, with some pasture. The terrain within the study area is generally flat to gently sloping.

The number of people potentially within view of the new line, depending on the route selected, is relatively high, due to areas of dense residential development. Highways, local roads, and railroads pass through the study area as described in Section 3.2.1.4, and these add to the man-made elements in the area. Transmission lines and distribution lines are also located throughout the study area.

4.0 ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVES

Duke retained Burns & McDonnell to assist in the route selection, public involvement, and documentation for the Project. This section presents the rationale behind the route identification and evaluation process used for the Project. The evaluation ultimately resulted in the selection of a preferred route.

4.1 Overview of the Routing Process

The following is an overview of the steps involved in the identification of the route alternatives and the selection of a preferred route for the Project.

The limits of the study area were established based on the proposed location of the Cleveland-Matthews Road Substation at the southeast corner of the intersection of Polenta Road and Matthews Road in Johnston County; the locations of the Lee-Milburnie 230kV, Erwin-Milburnie 230kV, and Erwin-Selma 230kV transmission lines; and a preliminary review of potential routing opportunities and constraints in the area. The study area, which encompasses approximately 277 square miles, is shown in Figure 2-1. The study area was defined to incorporate potential Project tap points while offering an area large enough to provide a set of reasonable and geographically distinct route alternatives.

After establishing the study area, data was collected from publicly available sources, including State, county, and local agencies, for constraints and environmental concerns that could result in challenges for the siting of a transmission line. The collected data were used to create a raster-based suitability surface (described in the following paragraphs) within a GIS framework. The purpose of the suitability surface, and subsequent analysis, was to aid in the identification of areas more likely suitable for the placement of a transmission line route.

Collected data were grouped into 1 of 10 categories: cultural resources, flood zones, land cover, community amenities and public infrastructure, natural resources, occupied buildings, prime and important farmland, public visibility, water features, and current zoning. Each category was further divided into individual criteria and assigned a weight according to each criterion's potential sensitivity to a transmission line, as determined by members of Duke's Project team and feedback obtained from public comments (Appendix A).

The suitability surface was created using the weighted criteria. Using GIS, criteria were combined through a process called overlay analysis, which results in a cumulative suitability rating by adding the weighted criteria together for each cell within the suitability raster. This results in a single suitability

Duke Energy 4-1 Burns & McDonnell

surface that can be reviewed by the siting team as a means of identifying preferred siting areas. GIS can then use color-coding to help visually display areas of lesser potential impact (Figure 4-1).

This process effectually considers the study area in its entirety. The data and computation are typical of standard siting methods, but suitability analysis creates a visual aid to assist the siting team in identifying potential areas for route alternatives that have a reduced likelihood of potential impact to established criteria.

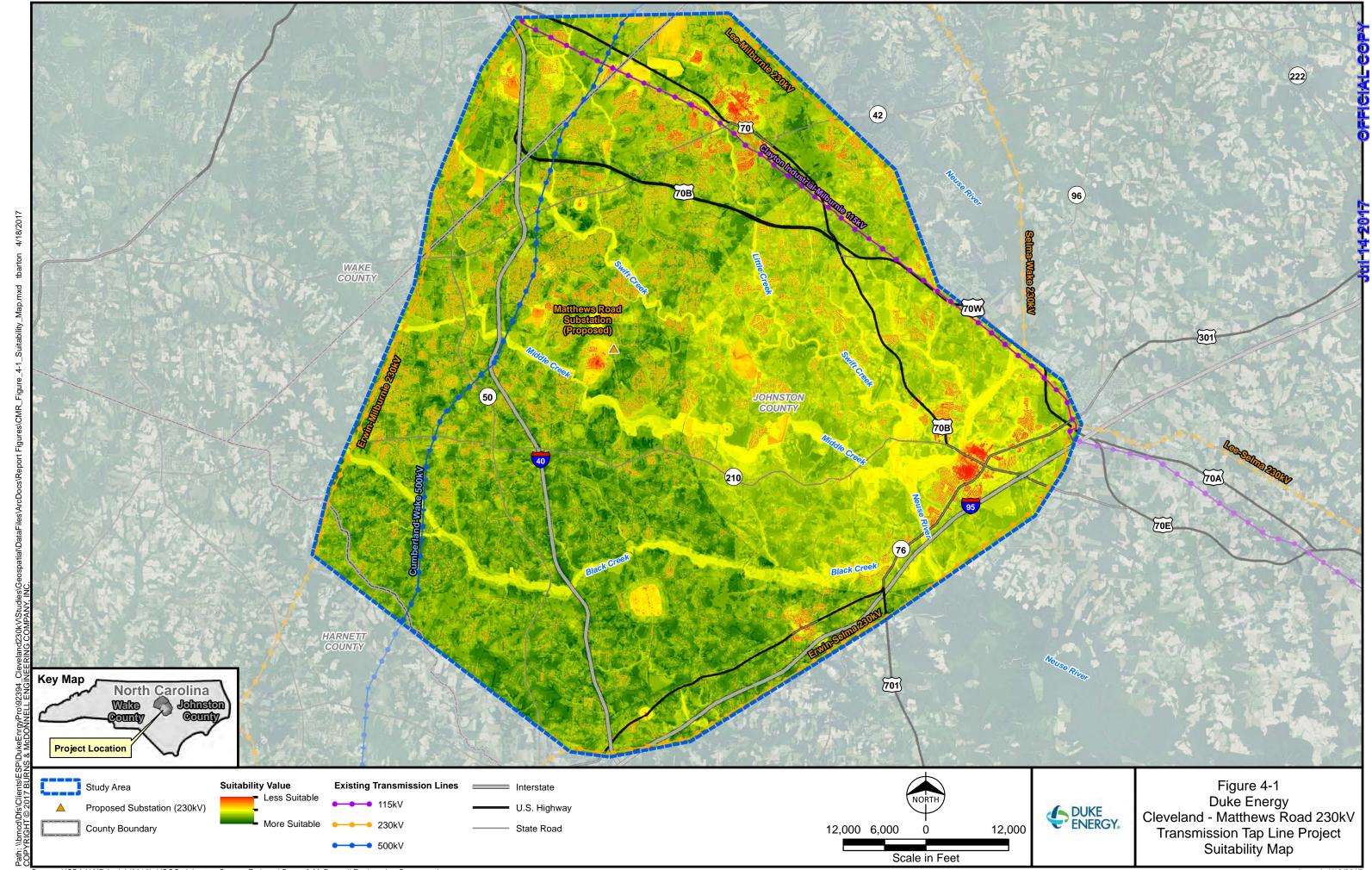
After completion of a suitability analysis, potential routes were identified (Section 4.2). The objective was to identify economically feasible routes that connected the proposed Cleveland-Matthews Road Substation to either the Lee-Milburnie 230kV, Erwin-Milburnie 230kV, or Erwin-Selma 230kV transmission lines while avoiding or minimizing impacts to both community and natural resources. Colocation opportunities with existing lines and roads were investigated during the development of the preliminary routes. Due to the location of the proposed substation, general lack of existing transmission lines in the area, and residential and commercial development along roadways, opportunities to co-locate along existing transmission lines and roadways were limited.

Local, State, and Federal government agencies were contacted by Duke to obtain information on resources of particular concern that were relevant to the routing process. The potential route alternatives were shared with the public and local officials throughout the route identification process to obtain input for the evaluation of the alternatives. The study team then quantified the engineering, social, and environmental resources that would be impacted by each feasible route. Quantitative data and public input were used to evaluate the alternatives and to select a preferred route for the proposed transmission line. Activities leading to the selection of the preferred route are described in more detail in the following sections.

4.2 Identification of Route Alternatives

The objective of the routing analysis was to identify an economically feasible route that offered the most benefits in terms of providing reliable electric service, but also limited adverse impacts to the social and natural environment within the study area. This effort included four main components:

- Field reconnaissance of the study area from publicly accessible roadways
- Review of USGS topographic maps and recent aerial photography
- Review of local planning and zoning documents and available GIS data
- Contacts with local, State, and Federal agencies



Based on the information gathered, a set of feasible routes were identified that connect the proposed Cleveland-Matthews Road Substation to either the Lee-Milburnie 230kV, Erwin-Milburnie 230kV, or Erwin-Selma 230kV transmission lines. The primary goals regarding routing were to:

- Minimize overall impacts by paralleling existing ROWs, including transmission lines, highways, and roads, where possible
- Maximize the distance of the line from existing residences
- Minimize the overall length of the route

The route alternatives consist of individual segments that can be combined in different arrangements to form a continuous path from the proposed substation to either the Lee-Milburnie 230kV, Erwin-Milburnie 230kV, or Erwin-Selma 230kV transmission lines. Each segment begins and ends at intersections with other segments. The set of route alternatives for this Project consisted of 32 individual segments. The alternatives were identified to minimize, to the extent practicable, impacts to environmentally sensitive features and residential areas while providing a direct route alignment. Ultimately, 32 distinct routes were developed using a combination of the 32 segments. Figure 4-2 shows the route alternatives network overlaid on the suitability analysis map, while Figure 4-3 shows just the route alternatives over an aerial background of the study area.

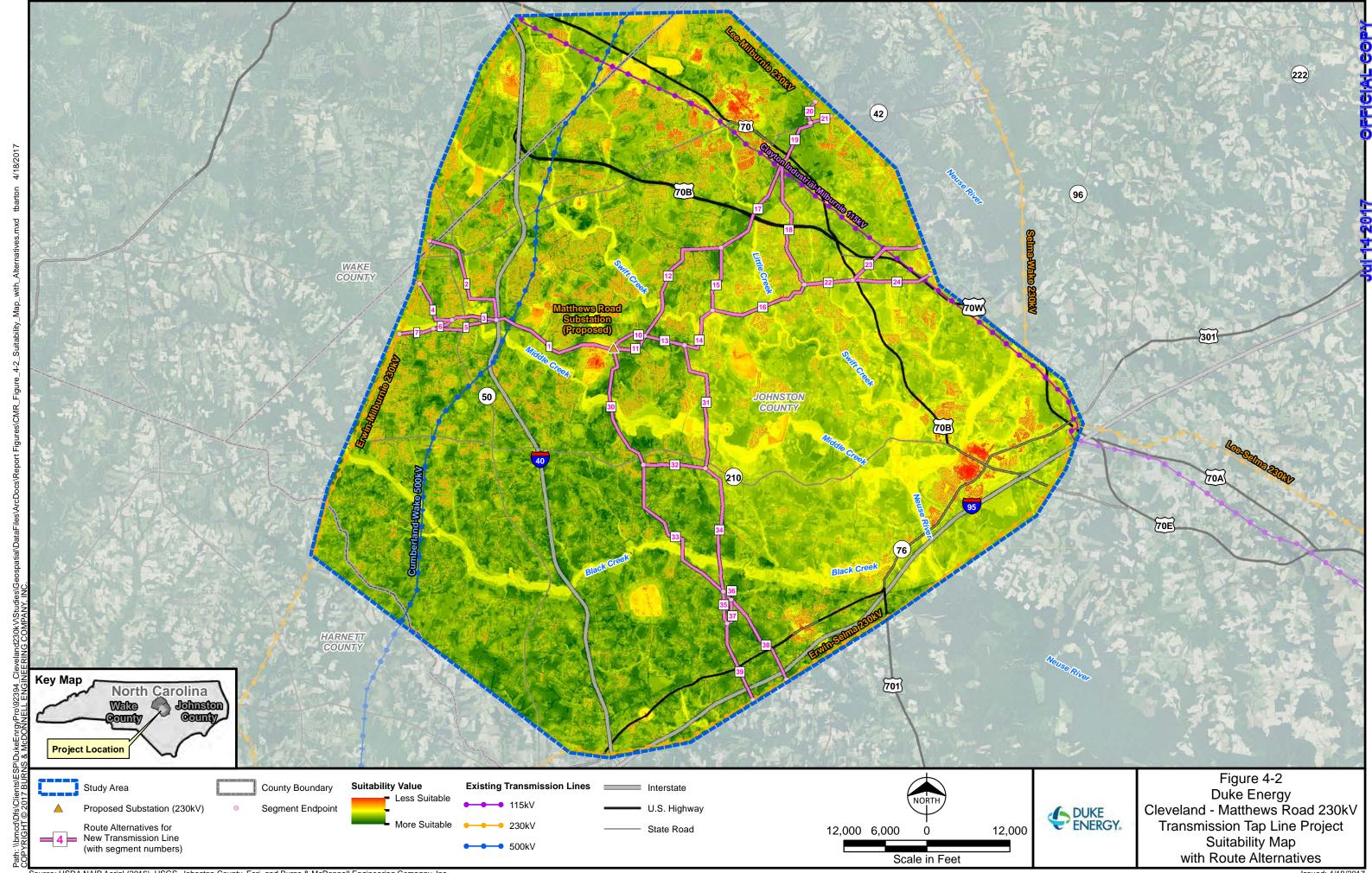
4.3 Public Involvement Activities

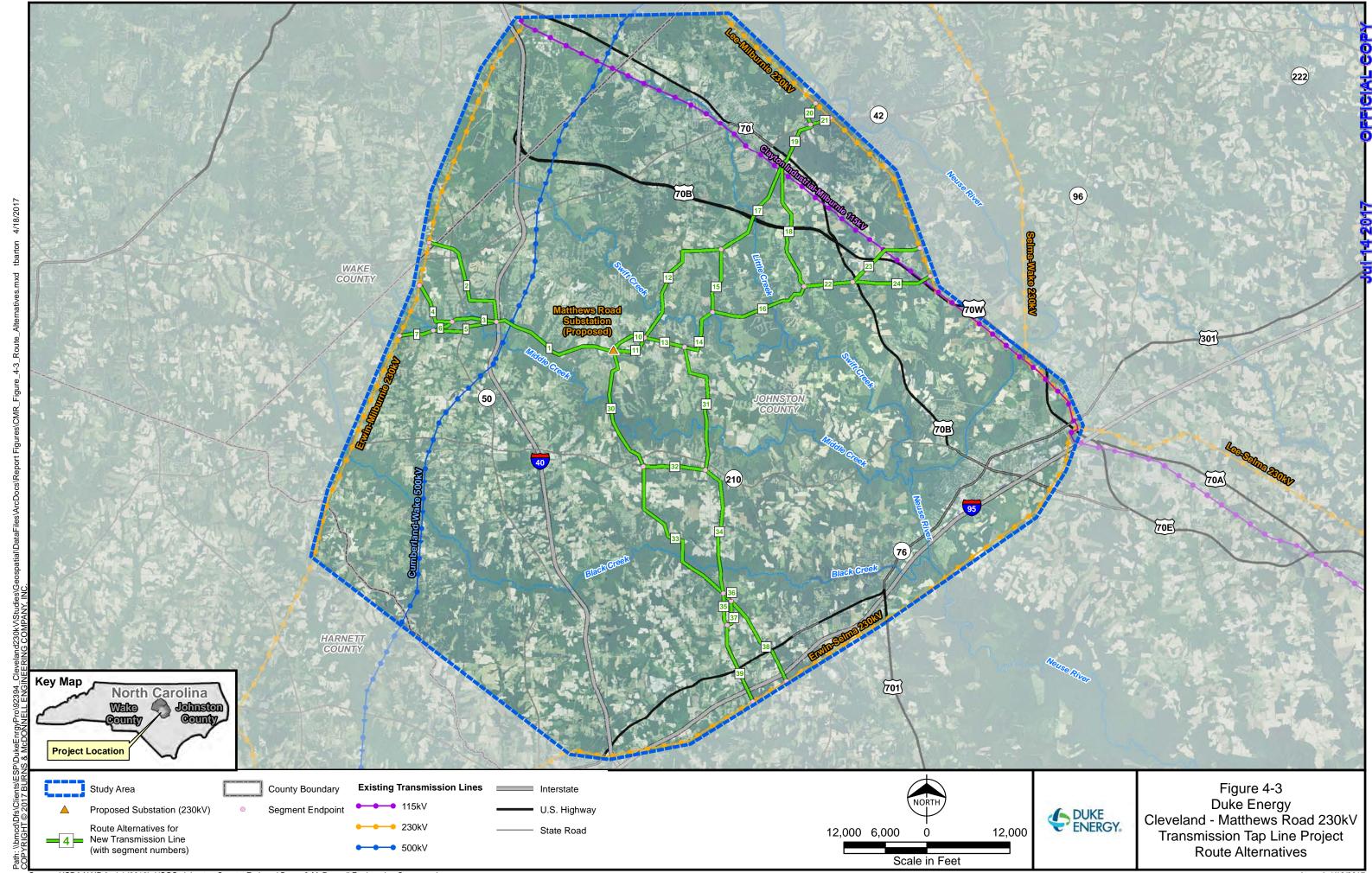
To determine community values relative to the proposed Project, the route selection process included two forms of public input. These included communications with Federal, State, and local agencies, as well as public information workshops held by Duke. All input was used to assess the values and attitudes of the residents and public officials regarding the Project, which enabled the Project team to identify the most appropriate factors to evaluate the routes and to develop routes that limited impacts to resources of primary concern to the environmental agencies and to residents.

4.3.1 Agency Communication

State and Federal agencies were contacted by Duke (via email correspondence) to provide input on threatened and endangered species, wetlands, wildlife resources, stream sensitivity, hydric soils, and other potential permitting issues. The following agencies were contacted: the USACE, USFWS, NCWRC, NHP, and N.C. Department of Environmental Quality (NCDEQ), including the N.C. Division of Water Resources and N.C. Division of Land Quality. On December 8, 2016, Duke held an agency scoping meeting that included attendees from all of the agencies that were contacted above, with the exception of the USACE.

Duke Energy 4-4 Burns & McDonnell





The primary concern discussed during the agency scoping meeting was related to the presence of a federally protected mussel species (dwarf wedgemussel) and other federal aquatic species of concern within the study area. The USFWS and NHP provided Duke with information on streams and their tributaries that had differing levels of sensitivity based on the known existence or potential to support aquatic species of concern. This information was incorporated into the route evaluation factors. Copies of agency correspondence are included in Appendix B.

4.3.2 Public Information Workshops

The intent of the public information workshops was to provide potentially affected landowners near the alternative routes an understanding of the need for the Project, the decision-making process used to select a preferred route, and a forum to voice concerns about the proposed Project.

An informational letter and small-scale map describing the Project and advertising the workshops was mailed to all property owners within 500 feet of the alternative routes 2 weeks prior to the workshops. Additionally, a news release was issued to the public 7 days prior to the workshops. Information about the Project and a map of the study area and routes were also available on the Duke website throughout the duration of the route selection phase. The Project website is updated as the development and construction of the Project progresses. Copies of the news release, letters, and website information are included in Appendix C.

To gather public input on the route alternatives, Duke held two open forum informational workshops on November 16 and 17, 2016, at the C3 Church in Clayton, North Carolina, and the Johnston County Community College in Smithfield, North Carolina, respectively. A total of 149 people signed in to the workshop in Clayton, and 61 people signed in to the workshop in Smithfield. On both evenings, there were additional attendees observed that did not sign in.

The public workshops included displays with information on Project need, engineering, route alternatives, environmental management, and ROW requirements. Representatives from Duke and Burns & McDonnell were present to address the public's questions and take comments. Potential routes for the proposed transmission line were depicted on aerial photographs. No preferred route had been selected at the time of the workshops. Photographs and drawings showing the types of structures that would be used for the Project were displayed. Duke staff was also present to discuss ROW acquisition and maintenance, and electric and magnetic fields associated with transmission lines.

Participants at the workshop received a written questionnaire to communicate their opinions on the routing criteria, the segment locations, and issues of concern regarding the Project. The public was asked

Duke Energy 4-7 Burns & McDonnell

to return questionnaires at the workshops, by mail, or online within 6 weeks after the workshops. Individuals could also have their comments recorded on GIS computer workstations at the workshops or online. A total of 128 hard copy questionnaires, 21 letters, and 3 emails were received by landowners either at the public workshops or through the mail. Another 92 questionnaires were completed using the online method. Additionally, 123 specific comments from landowners were recorded at the GIS computer workstations during the public workshops. A sample questionnaire, as well as a summary of the responses received from the questionnaire, GIS computer workstation, and online, are found in Appendix C.

4.4 Identification of the Preferred Route

The analysis of alternatives was based on social, environmental, and engineering factors. Data for each factor were quantified for each segment and summed for each route. Following is a description of the process that resulted in the selection of a preferred route.

4.4.1 Evaluation Factors

The evaluation of the proposed routes included a systematic comparison of the alternatives based on the social, environmental, and engineering factors that represent the potential adverse effects on resources in the study area. Table 4-1 shows the routing factors measured and evaluated.

Table 4-1: Routing Factors

Evaluation Criteria ^a	Measure
Engineering	
Total length	Feet
Road or railroad crossings	Number
New ROW	Acres
Length not along existing infrastructure	Feet
Heavy angles (>30 degrees)	Number
Social	
Residences within 125 feet of centerline	Number
Residences within 126-300 feet of centerline	Number
Residences within 301-500 feet of centerline	Number
Residential proximity score	Number
Businesses within 500 feet	Number
Public facilities within 500 feet	Number
Parcels crossed	Number
NRHP historic/archaeological sites within 1,320 feet	Number
Open space/green areas	Acres

Duke Energy 4-8 Burns & McDonnell

Evaluation Criteria ^a	Measure
Cropland crossed	Acres
Land use (residential) 5-acre parcels or less	Acres
Land use (residential) > 5-acre parcels	Acres
Residential land use score	Number
Environmental	
Upland forest crossed	Acres
Forested and marsh wetland crossed	Acres
Forested hydric (>=50%) soils crossed, excludes NWI	Acres
Non-forested wetland crossed	Acres
Non-forested hydric (>=50%) soils crossed, excludes NWI	Acres
Wetland crossing score	Number
100-year floodplain crossed	Acres
National Hydrology Dataset (NHD) streams with a 50-foot buffer crossed (high, medium, low)	Acres
Sensitive stream crossings – based on 50-foot buffer	Acres
Stream sensitivity score	Number
Sensitive stream crossings (high, medium, low)	Number

(a) NWI = National Wetland Inventory, NHD = National Hydrology Dataset

The primary source of the data used in this analysis was 2014 aerial imagery supplemented with field reconnaissance of the overall study area and along each of the alternative routes. Digital data, such as roads, parcels, protected lands, and wetland information, were acquired from various agencies. Some of the criteria were quantified using GIS software; others were calculated by measuring information directly from the aerial photography.

Engineering factors were considered for the route analysis. **Total Length** is a general indicator of the overall presence of the Project. Length is also an indicator of construction costs. The longer the proposed route, the more expensive it would be if all other factors were equal. The number of **Road or Railroad Crossings** gives an indicator of potential permitting and/or line crossing issues. **New ROW** is the acreage of new land that would be needed to construct the line. This amount varies depending on the amount of ROW for the proposed Project that can be shared with existing utilities and roads. New ROW was measured for each route alternative but was not included in the evaluation process since it is similar to a Total Length measurement in reflecting potential overall impacts of a route alternative. **Length Not Along Existing Infrastructure** was measured because following existing corridors is generally considered to have less impact than a new ROW. Existing infrastructure for this Project includes transmission lines, railroads, and roads. Because it is desirable and less impacting to co-locate a new route

along existing corridors, potential impacts would be more likely to occur where a route would be built away from existing corridors, so length <u>not</u> along existing infrastructure was measured; however, Length Not Along Existing Infrastructure was not included in the evaluation since there were very limited areas among all route alternatives where co-location occurred. **Heavy Angles** (>30 degrees) were considered because these angles typically require larger structures and more space. Consequently, these structures tend to be more visible and more expensive.

Proximity to residences, businesses, and public facilities was considered for the route analysis.

Residences within 125 Feet, between 126-300 Feet, and between 301-500 Feet were counted for each proposed segment using aerial photography supplemented with field verification. The impact to residences varied depending on the distance from the route. The three criteria for the distance to residences was converted to a Residential Proximity Score to reflect the public concern that residences closer to a transmission line would be more affected than those further away. To determine the residential proximity score, the number of residences within 125 feet of the centerline were multiplied by three; the number of residences between 126-300 feet were multiplied by two; and the number of residences between 301-500 feet were multiplied by one. Then, all three results were added together. Businesses within 500 Feet and Public Facilities within 500 Feet were also quantified. Parcels Crossed were quantified for each segment as a relative measure of the overall impact on private property. Routes that cross significantly more parcels tend to cost more as a result of additional landowners from which to acquire easements. Parcels Crossed were not included in the evaluation, since the Residential Land Use Score included parcel counts and would more accurately reflect impacts to residential areas.

Other social impact evaluation criteria were also considered. NRHP Historic and Archaeological Sites within 1,320 Feet (quarter-mile) of each segment were quantified based on a records search of known sites maintained by the North Carolina SHPO. This criterion can be used as an index of the actual or potential cultural impact of the proposed routes. Open Space/Green Areas Crossed (i.e., parks, wildlife areas, nature preserves, etc.) was used to determine potential impacts the proposed routes would have on any greenspace or open lands within the study area. This criterion was measured but not included in the evaluation because only a handful of segments crossed any public lands, which were open space areas associated with residential subdivisions. Acres of Cropland Crossed and acres of Upland Forest Crossed was determined using digital National Land Cover Database (NLCD) data and supplemented with aerial photography interpretation. Upland Forest Crossed measured the forested areas within the ROW that would be cleared along each route. Land Use (residential) was measured using parcel data. The parcels that were designated as residential use were segregated based on the size of the parcels as 5 acres or less versus greater than 5 acres. This approach was used to try and determine parcels that may be

associated with subdivisions versus rural residential properties. To determine the **Residential Land Use Score**, the acreage of parcels within the ROW that were 5 acres or less were multiplied by two and parcels that were greater than 5 acres were multiplied by one. Then, the two results were added together.

Environmental evaluation criteria included forests, hydric soils, wetlands, and water resources. Forested and Non-Forested Wetland Crossed were both measured using National Wetland Inventory (NWI) data produced by the USFWS. Forested and Non-Forested Hydric Soils Crossed measured the acreage of these soils to capture potential forested and non-forested wetland areas not accounted for in the NWI data, which in Johnston County appears to better represent the extent of potential wetland areas than solely using NWI data. To determine the Wetland Crossing Score, the acres of forested wetland and forested hydric soils greater than or equal to 50 percent crossed by the ROW were multiplied by two and nonforested hydric soils greater than or equal to 50 percent crossed by the ROW were multiplied by one, and then both numbers were added together. 100 Year Floodplain Crossed was measured using Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) digital floodplain data. NHD Streams with a 50-foot Buffer **Crossed** and **Sensitive Stream Crossings** were measured in acres and number, respectively, and were used to determine areas where the ROW might impact protected riparian areas and number of Stateidentified sensitive streams potentially impacted by a route alternative. The designation for sensitive streams was based on feedback from the USFWS and NHP regarding sensitive aquatic species that are known to occur in the study area. As a result, Little Creek, Swift Creek and/or their tributaries were designated as highly sensitive. Middle Creek and/or its tributaries were designated as medium sensitivity, and all other streams and tributaries in the study area were designated as low sensitivity. The streams were then buffered by 50 feet to incorporate the potential effect of the ROW crossing these locations. To determine the Stream Sensitivity Score, the acres of ROW crossing the highly sensitive streams were multiplied by three; the medium sensitive streams were multiplied by two; and the low sensitive streams were multiplied by one. Then, the three results were added together. The NHD Streams with a 50-foot buffer and sensitive stream crossings were measured but not used in the evaluation since Sensitive Stream Crossings Based on 50 Foot Buffer captured this data in the Stream Sensitivity Score.

4.4.2 Weighting the Routing Factors

The categories described above were considered to represent the potential impact of construction and operation of the new transmission line. The Project team then assigned weights to the factors based on input from the public, agencies, Duke engineers, and experience with similar transmission line projects across the country. A weight scale from 1 to 5 was used for this process, with 1 representing the lowest consideration and 5 representing the highest consideration during the evaluation. The weights associated with each routing factor are presented in Table 4-2.

Table 4-2: Routing Factor Weights

Routing Factor ^a	Weight
Engineering	
Total length	2
Road or railroad crossings	1
New ROW (data only and not used in evaluation)	N/A
Length not along existing infrastructure (data only and not used in evaluation)	N/A
Heavy angles (>30 degrees)	1
Social	
Residences within 125 feet of centerline (multiplied by 3) – used to determine score	
Residences within 126-300 feet of centerline (multiplied by 2) – used to determine score	N/A
Residences within 301-500 feet of centerline (multiplied by 1) – used to determine score	
Residential Proximity Score	5
Businesses within 500 feet	1
Public facilities within 500 feet	1
Parcels crossed (data only and not used in evaluation)	N/A
NRHP/archaeological sites within 1,320 feet	3
Open space/green areas	5
Cropland crossed	2
Land use (residential) – 5 acres or less (multiplied by 2) and more than 5 acres (multiplied by 1) – used to determine score	N/A
Residential Land Use Score	3
Environmental	
Upland forest crossed	3
Forested wetland crossed (multiplied by 2) – used to determine score	
Forested hydric (>=50%) soils crossed (multiplied by 2), excludes NWI – used to determine score	3 7/4
Non-forested wetland crossed (multiplied by 1) – used to determine score	N/A
Non-forested hydric (>=50%) soils crossed (multiplied by 1), excludes NWI – used to determine score	
Wetland Crossing Score	4
Perennial streams crossed	2
100 year floodplains crossed	2
NHD streams with a 50-foot buffer crossed (data only and not used in evaluation)	N/A
Sensitive stream crossings (high – multiplied by 3, medium – multiplied by 2, low – multiplied by 1) based on 50-foot buffer – used to determine score	N/A
Sensitive stream crossings (high, medium, low)	N/A
Stream Sensitivity Score	4

(a) NRHP = National Register of Historic Places, NWI = National Wetland Inventory

4.4.3 Evaluation Process

Due to the size of the study area and three potential transmission line tap locations, 32 route segments were developed and evaluated to select a preferred route from the proposed Matthews Road Substation to the Lee-Milburnie 230kV, Erwin-Milburnie 230kV, or Erwin-Selma 230kV transmission line. Data for each of the segments considered is provided in Table 4-3. The route network developed from the 32 segments can be combined to form 32 route alternatives (see Figure 4-3). The route components and route data for all route alternatives are shown in Table 4-4.

Table 4-3: Segment Data

			Engineering				Social													
Segment	Total length (feet)	Road/ Railroad Crossings (number)	New Right-of-Way (acres)	Length Not Along Existing	Heavy Angles (>30 degrees) (number)	Residences within 125 Feet of Centerline (3x) (number)		Residences within 301-500 Feet of Centerline (1x) (number)	Residential Proximity Score	Businesses within 500 feet (number)	Public Facilities within 500 feet (number)	Parcels Crossed (number)	NRHP Historic/ Archaeological Sites within 1,320 feet (number)		Cropland Crossed (acres)	Residential Land Use 5 acre Parcels or less (2x) (acres)	Residential Land Use >5 acre Parcels (1x) (acres)	Residential Land Use Score		
1	18,639	4	53.6	18,639	2	0	14	24	52	0	0	14	0	0.0	16.8	0.0	6.7	6.7		
2	18,138	4	52.2	18,138	3	0	15	19	49	2	0	28	0	4.6	17.1	0.3	10.7	11.4		
3	6,569	1	19.1	6,569	0	0	2	11	15	0	0	16	0	3.6	0.3	0.8	0.0	1.6		
4	8,215	0	23.6	8,215	1	0	7	17	31	0	0	5	0	3.8	6.5	0.0	4.4	4.4		
5	9,474	1	27.4	9,474	1	0	7	10	24	0	0	13	0	0.5	3.8	0.6	9.0	10.2		
6	3,078	0	9.1	2,151	0	0	3	7	13	0	0	8	0	1.7	0.0	0.3	3.9	4.4		
7	5,002	0	14.5	5,002	0	1	8	12	31	0	0	18	0	0.9	1.3	2.7	5.2	10.5		
10	5,150	3	14.9	4,456	1	0	6	6	18	0	0	12	0	0.0	7.2	0.0	5.3	5.3		
11	5,516	1	16.0	3,767	1	0	3	2	8	0	0	7	0	0.0	10.1	0.0	9.1	9.1		
12	19,989	5	57.6	19,989	5	1	24	33	84	2	3	35	0	0	25.2	0.5	14.4	15.3		
13	5,896	1	17.2	5,896	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	6.7	0.0	2.7	2.7		
14	8,282	1	24.0	8,282	2	0	1	1	3	2	0	11	0	0	5.3	0.0	3.0	3.0		
15	9,502	2	27.5	9,502	2	1	3	8	17	0	1	9	0	0	8.5	0.4	6.7	7.4		
16	14,984	4	43.3	14,984	4	3	18	28	73	0	2	27	0	0	24.9	1.6	21.2	24.5		
17	16,193	3	46.7	16,193	4	0	7	8	22	0	0	17	0	0	13.8	0.0	14.5	14.5		
18	19,048	6	54.9	19,048	3	6	24	41	107	2	1	45	0	0	29.8	1.5	16.4	19.3		
19	7,621	4	22.1	7,621	2	1	6	7	22	2	1	12	0	0	10.5	0.1	0.4	0.7		
20	3,416	0	9.9	3,416	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0.2	0.0	1.9	1.9		
21	3,078	0	9.0	1,432	0	0	0	3	3	0	0	6	0	0	0.4	0.2	4.3	4.7		
22	7,056	2	20.5	7,056	0	0	5	7	17	0	2	9	0	0	3.4	0.0	0.5	0.5		
23	11,648	4	33.6	11,648	1	0	0	4	4	2	2	13	0	0	21.0	0.4	7.3	8.2		
24	11,538	3	33.2	11,538	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	14	0	0	12.6	0.0	11.8	11.8		
30	18,947	2	54.5	18,947	3	0	4	16	24	0	0	18	0	0	27.5	0.0	33.7	33.7		
31	19,961	4	57.5	19,961	2	0	9	15	33	0	0	25	0	0	27.4	0.4	17.3	18.0		
32	9,005	1	26.1	9,005	0	0	22	15	59	0	0	11	0	0	10.0	1.2	9.3	11.6		
33	24,446	4	70.4	24,446	5	0	8	4	20	0	0	31	0	0	25.6	0.7	33.5	34.9		
34	18,991	4	54.8	18,991	1	0	16	10	42	1	1	20	0	0	21.0	1.2	30.8	33.2		
35	4,746	1	13.9	4,746	1	0	3	3	9	0	0	8	0	0	4.9	0.1	5.9	6.0		
36	1,647	0	5.0	1,647	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0.0	0.0	1.5	1.5		
37	3,824	1	11.2	3,824	1	0	1	4	6	0	0	5	0	0	7.4	0.0	0.0	0.0		
38	14,266	6	41.1	14,266	0	0	5	7	17	0	0	20	0	0	20.1	0.7	4.8	6.2		
39	11,926	5	34.3	11,926	0	0	2	7	11	0	1	27	0	0	25.2	0.0	12.3	12.3		

Table 4-3: Segment Data (continued)

								Environme	ntal						
Segment	Upland Forest Crossed (acres)	Forested & Marsh Wetland Crossed (2x) (acres)	Forested Hydric (> = 50%) Soils Crossed (2x), Excludes NWI (acres)	Non-Forested Wetland Crossed (1x) (acres)	Non-Forested Hydric (> = 50%) Soils Crossed (1x), Excludes NWI (acres)	Wetland Crossing Score	100-Year Floodplains Crossed (acres)	NHD Streams with a 50-foot Buffer Crossed (acres)	Sensitive Stream Crossings (High - 3x) Based on 50' Buffer (acres)	Sensitive Stream Crossings (Medium - 2x) Based on 50' Buffer (acres)	Sensitive Stream Crossings (Low - 1x) Based on 50' Buffer (acres)	Stream Sensitivity Score	Sensitive Stream Crossings - High (number)	Sensitive Stream Crossings - Medium (number)	Sensitive Stream Crossings - Low (number)
1	29.5	2.9	4.4	0.0	0.6	19.5	4.3	2.5	0.0	2.5	0.0	5.0	0	8	0
2	22.4	7.5	5.2	0.0	0.8	28.5	5.3	1.8	0.0	1.8	0.0	3.6	0	5	0
3	12.1	3.8	2.9	0.0	0.0	16.2	11.9	1.8	0.0	1.8	0.0	3.6	0	5	0
4	12.2	4.1	0.6	0.0	0.5	10.3	5.6	1.9	0.5	1.4	0.0	4.2	0	4	0
5	16.3	5.4	1.9	0.0	0.0	15.9	6.4	0.9	0.0	0.9	0.0	1.8	0	3	0
6	4.4	4.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.5	3.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	1.9	0	3	0
7	4.3	6.9	2.0	0.0	0.0	18.1	1.9	0.6	0.0	0.6	0.0	1.2	0	2	0
10	0.7	0.0	7.0	0.0	2.6	23.6	0.0	1.8	0.0	1.8	0.0	3.7	0	3	0
11	2.2	0.0	3.7	0.0	0.1	11.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.7	0	1	0
12	23.9	0.6	8.0	0.0	1.0	26.1	5.8	1.9	1.6	0.3	0.0	5.5	5	1	0
13	7.0	0.0	3.5	0.0	0.0	10.5	0.0	0.9	0.0	0.9	0.0	1.7	0	2	0
14	15.5	2.0	0.5	0.0	0.5	6.2	4.7	1.6	0.9	0.6	0.0	4.1	2	2	0
15	9.7	0.0	9.3	0.0	0.9	28.8	0.2	0.7	0.7	0.0	0.0	2.2	2	0	0
16	13.1	2.2	3.2	0.0	3.2	17.0	6.2	1.8	1.8	0.0	0.0	5.5	5	0	0
17	23.5	5.8	3.2	0.0	0.0	20.6	0.6	2.1	2.1	0.0	0.0	6.3	6	0	0
18	12.5	0.0	12.5	0.0	4.3	41.9	0.0	1.4	1.4	0.0	0.0	4.1	3	0	0
19	11.2	0.0	0.4	0.0	1.4	2.7	0.0	0.9	0.6	0.0	0.3	2.1	1	0	1
20	9.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.4	0	0	1
21	8.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.3	0	0	1
22	13.0	2.5	1.9	0.0	0.1	10.1	0.0	0.9	0.9	0.0	0.0	2.8	3	0	0
23	2.9	1.1	8.4	0.0	6.3	33.7	0.9	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.7	0	0	2
24	10.3	1.7	8.7	0.0	1.2	30.7	1.8	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.8	0	0	2
30	11.3	12.2	3.4	0.0	0.3	34.5	5.3	2.9	0.0	2.6	0.3	5.5	0	7	1
31	9.3	10.2	10.3	0.0	0.3	46.7	7.1	0.9	0.0	0.9	0.0	1.9	0	2	0
32	8.6	0.0	7.5	0.0	1.3	23.8	0.0	1.3	0.0	0.0	1.3	1.3	0	0	3
33	31.3	8.6	4.8	0.0	0.6	31.9	5.9	1.8	0.0	0.0	1.8	1.8	0	0	5
34	20.1	7.6	5.8	0.0	0.2	31.0	5.9	2.9	0.0	0.0	2.9	2.9	0	0	6
35	4.4	0.0	4.6	0.0	0.0	13.7	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.3	0	0	1
36	4.0	0.0	0.9	0.0	0.0	2.6	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.3	0	0	1
37	3.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	0
38	13.8	1.6	5.5	0.0	0.7	18.7	0.0	1.6	0.0	0.0	1.6	1.6	0	0	5
39	7.3	0.0	1.8	0.0	4.7	10.2	0.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.7	0	0	2

Table 4-4: Route Data

				Engineering	•								Socia	ı					
					Length Not		Residences	Residences	Residences			Public		NRHP Historic/			Residential	Residential	
			Road/		Along	Heavy	within	within	within		Businesses	Facilities		Archaeological			Land Use	Land Use	Residential
		Total	Railroad	New	Existing	Angles	125 Feet of	126-300 Feet of	301-500 Feet of	Residential	within	within	Parcels	Sites within	Open Space/	Cropland	5 acre Parcels	>5 acre Parcels	Land
		length	Crossings	Right-of-Way	Infrastructure	(>30 degrees)	Centerline (3x)	Centerline (2x)	Centerline (1x)	Proximity	500 feet	500 feet	Crossed	1,320 feet	Green Areas	Crossed	or less (2x)	(1x)	Use
Route	Segments	(feet)	(number)	(acres)	(feet)	(number)	(number)	(number)	(number)	Score	(number)	(number)	(number)	(number)	(acres)	(acres)	(acres)	(acres)	Score
1	1,2	36,776	8	105.5	36,776	6	0	29	43	101	2	2	41	0	4.6	33.9	0.3	17.4	18.1
2	1,3,4	33,423	5	95.8	33,423	4	0	23	46	92	0	0	33	0	7.2	23.6	0.8	11.0	12.7
3	1,3,6,7	33,287	5	95.5	33,287	2	1	25	47	100	0	0	51	0	5.7	18.4	3.6	15.8	23.1
4	1,5,7	33,114	5	95.0	33,114	3	1	27	45	102	0	0	42	0	1.1	22.0	3.2	20.8	27.2
5	10,12,17,19,20	52,369	15	150.2	50,620	16	2	40	48	134	4	4	77	0	0.0	56.4	0.6	35.8	37.1
6	10,12,17,19,21	52,032	15	149.2	50,282	16	2	40	51	137	4	4	78	0	0.0	56.6	0.8	38.3	39.9
7	10,13,14,15,17,19,20	56,060	14	160.8	54,311	15	2	20	24	70	4	4	67	0	0.0	51.7	0.5	33.6	34.6
8	10,13,14,15,17,19,21	55,722	14	159.8	53,973	15	2	20	27	73	4	4	68	0	0.0	51.9	0.7	36.0	37.5
9	10,13,14,16,18,19,20	64,397	19	184.7	61,027	15	10	52	74	208	6	6	113	0	0.0	84.1	3.2	50.1	56.5
10	10,13,14,16,18,19,21	64,060	19	183.7	60,690	15	10	52	77	211	6	6	114	0	0.0	84.3	3.5	52.5	59.4
11	10,13,14,16,22,23	53,016	15	152.1	52,089	10	3	30	44	113	4	4	73	0	0.0	68.0	2.1	39.5	43.7
12	10,13,14,16,22,24	52,906	14	151.8	51,979	9	3	30	40	109	2	2	75	0	0.0	59.6	1.6	44.0	47.2
13	10,13,31,34,35,39	66,670	18	191.2	65,024	8	0	36	40	112	1	1	95	0	0.0	91.7	1.6	73.7	76.9
14	10,13,31,34,36,37,39	67,395	18	193.3	65,749	10	0	34	41	109	1	1	94	0	0.0	94.2	1.6	69.3	72.5
15	10,13,31,34,36,38	65,911	18	189.1	64,265	7	0	36	38	110	1	1	83	0	0.0	81.9	2.3	61.9	66.4
16	11,12,17,19,20	52,735	13	151.3	50,986	15	2	37	44	124	4	4	72	0	0.0	59.3	0.6	39.6	40.9
17	11,12,17,19,21	52,398	13	150.3	50,649	15	2	37	47	127	4	4	73	0	0.0	59.6	0.8	42.1	43.7
18	11,13,14,15,17,19,20	56,426	12	161.8	54,677	16	2	17	20	60	4	4	62	0	0.0	54.6	0.5	37.4	38.4
19	11,13,14,15,17,19,21	56,089	12	160.8	54,339	16	2	17	23	63	4	4	63	0	0.0	54.9	0.7	39.8	41.3
20	11,13,14,16,18,19,20	64,763	17	185.7	61,394	16	10	49	70	198	6	6	108	0	0.0	87.0	3.2	53.9	60.3
21	11,13,14,16,18,19,21	64,426	17	184.7	61,056	16	10	49	73	201	6	6	109	0	0.0	87.2	3.5	56.3	63.2
22	11,13,14,16,22,23	53,382	13	153.1	52,455	11	3	27	40	103	4	4	68	0	0.0	70.9	2.1	43.3	47.5
23	11,13,14,16,22,24	53,272	12	152.8	52,345	10	3	27	36	99	2	2	70	0	0.0	62.5	1.6	47.8	51.0
24	11,13,31,34,35,39	67,036	16	192.2	65,390	9	0	33	36	102	1	1	90	0	0.0	94.6	1.6	77.5	80.7
25	11,13,31,34,36,37,39 11,13,31,34,36,38	67,761	16	194.3	66,115	11	0	31 33	37	99	1	1	89 70	0	0.0 0.0	97.1	1.6 2.3	73.1	76.3
26	30,32,34,35,39	66,277 63,616	16 13	190.1 182.4	64,631	8	0 0	47	34 50	100 144	1	1 1	78 80	0	0.0	84.8 87.9	2.3	65.6 91.4	70.2 96.1
28		64,340	13	184.5	61,970 62,694	10	0	47 45	50	144	1	<u>1</u> 1	79	0	0.0	90.4	2.4	91.4 87.0	96.1
29	30,32,34,36,37,39 30,32,34,36,38	62.857	13	180.3	61.210	7	0	45	48	141	1	1	79 68	0	0.0	78.1	3.0	79.6	85.6
30	30,33,35,39	60,066	12	172.2	60,066	11	0	47 17	29	63	0	0	81	0	0.0	82.7	0.7	84.8	86.3
31	30,33,36,37,39	60.791	12	172.2	60,791	11	0	15	30	60	0	0	80	0	0.0	85.2	0.7	80.5	81.9
32	30,33,36,38	59,307	12	174.3	59.307	8	0	17	27	61	0	0	69	0	0.0	72.9	1.4	73.0	75.8
	30,33,30,30	33,307	12	1/0.1	33,307	0	U	1/	21	01	0	U	03		0.0	12.3	1.4	73.0	73.0
	Max	67.761	19.0	194.3	66.115	16.0	10.0	52.0	77.0	211.0	6.0	6.0	114.0	0	7.2	97.1	3.6	91.4	96.1
	Average	56,646	13.6	162.5	55,209	10.9	2.2	32.5	43.1	114.6	2.5	2.5	76.3	0	0.6	68.4	1.7	52.3	55.7
	Min	33,114	5.0	95.0	33,114	2.0	0.0	15.0	20.0	60.0	0.0	0.0	33.0	0	0.0	18.4	0.3	11.0	12.7
	St. Dev	10,171	3.7	29.2	9,593	4.2	3.2	11.2	14.4	42.5	2.0	2.0	19.4	0	1.8	22.1	1.0	22.1	22.5

DATA ONLY - Not used in z-score evaluation

Lowest (best-scoring) values highlighted by criterion

Table 4-4: Route Data (continued)

									Environmenta	al						
		Upland Forest Crossed	Forested & Marsh Wetland Crossed (2x)	Forested Hydric (> = 50%) Soils Crossed (2x), Excludes NWI	Non-Forested Wetland Crossed (1x)	Non-Forested Hydric (> = 50%) Soils Crossed (1x), Excludes NWI	Wetland Crossing	100-Year Floodplains Crossed	NHD Streams with a 50-foot Buffer Crossed	Sensitive Stream Crossings (High - 3x) Based on 50' Buffer	Sensitive Stream Crossings (Medium - 2x) Based on 50' Buffer	Sensitive Stream Crossings (Low - 1x) Based on 50' Buffer	Stream Sensitivity	Sensitive Stream Crossings - High	Sensitive Stream Crossings - Medium	Sensitive Stream Crossings - Low
Route	Segments	(acres)	(acres)	(acres)	(acres)	(acres)	Score	(acres)	(acres)	(acres)	(acres)	(acres)	Score	(number)	(number)	(number)
1	1,2	51.6	10.4	9.5	0	1.4	41.3	9.6	4.3	0.0	4.3	0.0	8.6	0	13	0
2	1,3,4	53.6	10.5	7.9	0	1.2	38.0	21.5	6.2	0.0	6.2	0.0	12.3	0	17	0
3	1,3,6,7	50.0	17.8	9.3	0	0.6	54.8	20.7	5.9	0.0	5.9	0.0	11.7	0	18	0
4	1,5,7	49.8	14.9	8.3	0	0.6	47.1	12.4	4.0	0.0	4.0	0.0	8.0	0	13	0
5	10,12,17,19,20	68.4	6.4	18.5	0	5.0	55.0	6.3	7.1	4.3	2.1	0.7	18.0	12	4	2
6	10,12,17,19,21	67.2	6.4	18.5	0	5.0	55.0	6.3	7.1	4.3	2.1	0.6	17.9	12	4	2
7	10,13,14,15,17,19,20	76.2	7.8	23.9	0	5.5	69.0	5.3	8.4	4.4	3.3	0.7	20.4	11	7	2
8	10,13,14,15,17,19,21	75.0	7.8	23.9	0	5.5	69.0	5.3	8.3	4.4	3.3	0.6	20.4	11	7	2
9	10,13,14,16,18,19,20	68.5	4.2	27.2	0	12.0	74.8	10.7	8.7	4.7	3.3	0.7	21.5	11	7	2
10	10,13,14,16,18,19,21	67.3	4.2	27.2	0	12.0	74.8	10.7	8.6	4.7	3.3	0.6	21.4	11	7	2
11	10,13,14,16,22,23	51.2	7.8	24.5	0	12.8	77.2	11.5	7.7	3.7	3.3	0.7	18.3	10	7	2
12	10,13,14,16,22,24	58.6	8.4	24.7	0	7.7	74.0	12.5	7.7	3.7	3.3	0.8	18.4	10	7	2
13	10,13,31,34,35,39	48.1	17.8	33.0	0	7.8	109.6	13.1	7.5	0.0	3.6	3.9	11.2	0	7	9
14	10,13,31,34,36,37,39	51.2	17.8	29.4	0	7.8	102.1	13.1	7.5	0.0	3.6	3.9	11.2	0	7	9
15	10,13,31,34,36,38	53.9	19.4	33.0	0	3.8	108.6	13.1	8.4	0.0	3.6	4.8	12.1	0	7	12
16	11,12,17,19,20	69.9	6.4	15.2	0	2.4	45.7	6.3	5.6	4.3	0.6	0.7	15.0	12	2	2
17	11,12,17,19,21	68.7	6.4	15.2	0	2.4	45.7	6.3	5.6	4.3	0.6	0.6	14.9	12	2	2
18	11,13,14,15,17,19,20	77.8	7.8	20.6	0	2.9	59.7	5.3	6.9	4.4	1.8	0.7	17.4	11	5	2
19	11,13,14,15,17,19,21	76.5	7.8	20.6	0	2.9	59.7	5.3	6.8	4.4	1.8	0.6	17.4	11	5	2
20	11,13,14,16,18,19,20	70.0	4.2	23.8	0	9.5	65.5	10.7	7.2	4.7	1.8	0.7	18.5	11	5	2
21	11,13,14,16,18,19,21	68.8	4.2	23.8	0	9.5	65.5	10.7	7.1	4.7	1.8	0.6	18.4	11	5	2
22	11,13,14,16,22,23	52.8	7.8	21.1	0	10.2	68.0	11.5	6.1	3.7	1.8	0.7	15.3	10	5	2
23	11,13,14,16,22,24	60.2	8.4	21.4	0	5.2	64.7	12.5	6.2	3.7	1.8	0.8	15.4	10	5	2
24	11,13,31,34,35,39	49.7	17.8	29.7	0	5.3	100.3	13.1	6.0	0.0	2.1	3.9	8.1	0	5	9
25	11,13,31,34,36,37,39	52.8	17.8	26.0	0	5.2	92.9	13.1	6.0	0.0	2.1	3.9	8.2	0	5	9
26	11,13,31,34,36,38	55.5	19.4	29.6	0	1.3	99.4	13.1	6.9	0.0	2.1	4.8	9.1	0	5	12
27	30,32,34,35,39	51.4	19.8	23.0	0	6.5	92.1	11.3	8.1	0.0	2.6	5.5	10.8	0	7	13
28	30,32,34,36,37,39	54.5	19.8	19.3	0	6.4	84.7	11.3	8.2	0.0	2.6	5.5	10.8	0	7	13
29	30,32,34,36,38	57.2	21.4	23.0	0	2.5	91.2	11.3	9.1	0.0	2.6	6.4	11.7	0	7	16
30	30,33,35,39	53.9	20.8	14.5	0	5.5	76.1	11.2	5.7	0.0	2.6	3.1	8.3	0	7	9
31	30,33,36,37,39	57.1	20.8	10.8	0	5.5	68.7	11.2	5.7	0.0	2.6	3.1	8.3	0	7	9
32	30,33,36,38	59.8	22.4	14.5	0	1.5	75.2	11.2	6.6	0.0	2.6	4.0	9.2	0	7	12
	Max	77.8	22.4	33.0	0	12.8	109.6	21.5	9.1	4.7	6.2	6.4	21.5	12.0	18.0	16.0
	Average	60.2	12.3	21.0	0	5.4	72.0	10.8	6.9	2.1	2.8	2.0	14.0	5.5	7.0	5.1
	Min	48.1	4.2	7.9	0	0.6	38.0	5.3	4.0	0.0	0.6	0.0	8.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
	St. Dev	9.4	6.4	7.1	0	3.5	19.8	3.8	1.3	2.2	1.2	2.0	4.5	5.6	3.6	4.9

DATA ONLY - Not used in z-score evaluation

Lowest (best-scoring) values highlighted by criterion

Burns & McDonnell quantified the route criteria for the potential route alternatives following the public workshops. No single route had the lowest value for all of the measured criteria. While a particular route may have been the lowest for one criterion, it may have been much higher for another. The routing criteria included units such as combined score, length, acres, and numbers of selected resources. These units are not comparable, but need to be considered together, as a whole, in the evaluation process. The level of complexity resulting from the number of routes, combined with numerous criteria and differences in measurement units made it impossible to conduct a route-by-route comparison to identify a route that would minimize potential overall impacts to the area. Consequently, Burns & McDonnell used the statistical Z-score analysis as a tool to screen the route alternatives and identify a smaller, more manageable number of routes warranting further investigation and comparison for the selection of a preferred route alignment.

Criteria totals for each potential route were summed, and a Z-score was calculated for each criterion for each route. A Z-score determines the mean value within a set of data and compares each individual route value to the mean. A degree of difference (standard deviation) is then established for each route by determining how far each route value deviates from the mean value. For example, the total length of all routes would be quantified, and the mean value would be determined for the entire set of routes. The total length for each route would then be compared against the mean value. If a particular route length was equal to the mean value, then the assigned Z-score would be zero. If the total length was greater than the mean value, then the Z-score for that route would be a positive number. If the total length was less than the mean value, the Z-score would be a negative value for that route. The more the individual route value exceeded the mean, the higher the positive number would be. Conversely, the more the route value was below the mean, the more negative the Z-score.

After all Z-scores were calculated, Burns & McDonnell applied a weight factor to each criterion to give greater consideration in the evaluation process to those criteria that are considered to have a greater impact on the overall Project evaluation (see Table 4-2). If weight factors were not applied, all criteria would be assumed to have the same level of impact on the evaluation process. Although all criteria need to be considered during the routing process because they have the capacity to influence potential impacts, design, and cost, certain criteria have the capacity to influence the Project in a greater manner. Therefore, all criteria are not equal in terms of importance to the Project, and thus are weighted accordingly. For example, the number of streams crossed is an important criterion to be considered because of the potential impact to aquatic systems and habitat, as well as design factors. However, design issues are relatively easy to address when crossing streams and measures can be taken to mitigate impacts to aquatic systems along a waterway. Therefore, this criterion received a lower weight. On the other hand, the number of

residences located near the route was given a higher weight during evaluation because of the concerns expressed by homeowners and landowners.

Weights were assigned to each criterion and were multiplied by the raw Z-score calculated for each criterion for each potential route. By weighting the Z-scores, those criteria determined to warrant greater consideration during the evaluation process were weighted higher and thus became more significant contributors to the overall analysis and screening of the potential routes. For example, acres of upland forest crossed received a weighting of 3, while the residential proximity score was weighted as a 5. If the Z-scores ranged from -5 to 5 for each category, weighted scores for the upland forest category would range from -15 to 15, while residences would range from -25 to 25. This way, residences near to the route are given a more significant contribution to the overall score for the analysis.

After applying weights to each of the route criteria, a weighted Z-score for each criterion was calculated for each route. The weighted Z-scores for each route were summed to give a total weighted Z-score for each route. Both positive and negative Z-scores were included in the analysis to determine the total weighted Z-score. A positive Z-score for a particular route would suggest that the route would have greater-than-average impacts as compared to all routes. A negative Z-score would indicate routes having less-than-average impacts as compared to the other routes. The Z-score analysis allowed all of the routes to be screened and identified the routes with lower overall impacts.

Z-scores only consider quantified route evaluation criteria. Therefore, Z-scores do not reflect a definitive comparison of routes, but provide an index of the overall potential impacts associated with a particular route. This methodology is used to organize, manage, and screen the extensive route data in order to streamline the analysis to a manageable number of routes that can be further evaluated before a final route recommendation is made. Having determined total weighted Z-scores for all route alternatives, Burns & McDonnell arranged the routes by their total weighted Z-scores. Routes were listed in ascending order, beginning with routes having the lowest Z-scores and continuing to the routes having the highest Z-scores (Table 4-5).

Based on the number of possible route combinations for the Project, it was not feasible to do a route-by-route comparison of all possible routes. Therefore, in order to streamline the analysis, approximately 20 percent of the lowest-scoring (least-impacting) routes in the Z-score analysis were retained for additional evaluation and comparison. This lowest-scoring 20 percent included seven route alternatives, all of which scored well compared to the remaining route alternatives and would be feasible to construct with fewer impacts compared to the other routes.

Table 4-5: Weighted Route Scores

	Weight	2	1	1	5	1	1	5	2	3	3	Д	2	2	4	
	Weight		Engineering		<u> </u>		-	Social		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		Environmenta	_	7	
		Total length	Road/ Railroad Crossings	Heavy Angles (>30 degrees)	Residential Proximity	Businesses within 500 feet	Public Facilities within 500 feet	Open Space/ Green Areas	Cropland Crossed	Residential Land Use	Upland Forest Crossed	Wetland Crossing	Perennial Streams Crossed	100-Year Floodplains Crossed	Stream Sensitivity	
Route	Segments	(feet)	(number)	(number)	Score	(number)	(number)	(acres)	(acres)	Score	(acres)	Score	(number)	(acres)	Score	Total
4	1,5,7	-4.63	-2.29	-1.89	-1.49	-1.21	-1.21	1.58	-4.20	-3.80	-3.34	-5.05	0.00	0.82	-5.33	-32.02
1	1,2	-3.91	-1.49	-1.17	-1.60	-0.23	-0.23	11.36	-3.11	-5.02	-2.76	-6.22	0.00	-0.64	-4.83	-19.85
31	30,33,36,37,39	0.81	-0.42	0.02	-6.43	-1.21	-1.21	-1.66	1.52	3.48	-1.02	-0.68	0.00	0.19	-5.06	-11.64
32	30,33,36,38	0.52	-0.42	-0.69	-6.31	-1.21	-1.21	-1.66	0.41	2.67	-0.15	0.64	0.00	0.19	-4.25	-11.46
3	1,3,6,7	-4.59	-2.29	-2.12	-1.72	-1.21	-1.21	14.66	-4.52	-4.35	-3.28	-3.48	0.00	5.12	-2.00	-10.99
30	30,33,35,39	0.67	-0.42	0.02	-6.08	-1.21	-1.21	-1.66	1.30	4.07	-2.01	0.82	0.00	0.19	-5.06	-10.56
2	1,3,4	-4.57	-2.29	-1.65	-2.66	-1.21	-1.21	18.76	-4.05	-5.74	-2.12	-6.89	0.00	5.55	-1.47	-9.54
18	11,13,14,15,17,19,20	-0.04	-0.42	1.22	-6.43	0.75	0.75	-1.66	-1.24	-2.30	5.62	-2.49	0.00	-2.91	3.04	-6.13
19	11,13,14,15,17,19,21	-0.11	-0.42	1.22	-6.08	0.75	0.75	-1.66	-1.22	-1.92	5.23	-2.49	0.00	-2.91	2.98	-5.89
23	11,13,14,16,22,24	-0.66	-0.42	-0.22	-1.84	-0.23	-0.23	-1.66	-0.53	-0.63	-0.02	-1.48	0.00	0.85	1.26	-5.80
16	11,12,17,19,20	-0.77	-0.15	0.98	1.10	0.75	0.75	-1.66	-0.82	-1.98	3.11	-5.33	0.00	-2.34	0.85	-5.51
17	11,12,17,19,21	-0.84	-0.15	0.98	1.46	0.75	0.75	-1.66	-0.80	-1.60	2.71	-5.33	0.00	-2.34	0.79	-5.28
22	11,13,14,16,22,23	-0.64	-0.15	0.02	-1.37	0.75	0.75	-1.66	0.22	-1.10	-2.39	-0.82	0.00	0.34	1.18	-4.87
7	10,13,14,15,17,19,20	-0.12	0.12	0.98	-5.25	0.75	0.75	-1.66	-1.51	-2.81	5.13	-0.62	0.00	-2.91	5.70	-1.45
8	10,13,14,15,17,19,21	-0.18	0.12	0.98	-4.90	0.75	0.75	-1.66	-1.49	-2.43	4.74	-0.62	0.00	-2.91	5.64	-1.21
12	10,13,14,16,22,24	-0.74	0.12	-0.45	-0.66	-0.23	-0.23	-1.66	-0.80	-1.13	-0.51	0.39	0.00	0.85	3.93	-1.12
5	10,12,17,19,20	-0.84	0.38	1.22	2.28	0.75	0.75	-1.66	-1.08	-2.49	2.62	-3.46	0.00	-2.34	3.51	-0.36
11	10,13,14,16,22,23	-0.71	0.38	-0.22	-0.19	0.75	0.75	-1.66	-0.04	-1.61	-2.88	1.05	0.00	0.34	3.84	-0.19
6	10,12,17,19,21	-0.91	0.38	1.22	2.63	0.75	0.75	-1.66	-1.06	-2.10	2.22	-3.46	0.00	-2.34	3.45	-0.12
25	11,13,31,34,36,37,39	2.19	0.65	0.02	-1.84	-0.72	-0.72	-1.66	2.60	2.73	-2.39	4.22	0.00	1.16	-5.18	1.06
26	11,13,31,34,36,38	1.89	0.65	-0.69	-1.72	-0.72	-0.72	-1.66	1.49	1.92	-1.53	5.53	0.00	1.16	-4.37	1.24
24	11,13,31,34,35,39	2.04	0.65	-0.45	-1.49	-0.72	-0.72	-1.66	2.37	3.32	-3.39	5.72	0.00	1.16	-5.18	1.67
14	10,13,31,34,36,37,39	2.11	1.19	-0.22	-0.66	-0.72	-0.72	-1.66	2.33	2.23	-2.88	6.09	0.00	1.16	-2.52	5.74
15	10,13,31,34,36,38	1.82	1.19	-0.93	-0.54	-0.72	-0.72	-1.66	1.23	1.42	-2.02	7.40	0.00	1.16	-1.71	5.92
28	30,32,34,36,37,39	1.51	-0.15	-0.22	3.11	-0.72	-0.72	-1.66	1.99	4.79	-1.85	2.56	0.00	0.22	-2.87	6.01
29	30,32,34,36,38	1.22	-0.15	-0.93	3.22	-0.72	-0.72	-1.66	0.88	3.98	-0.98	3.87	0.00	0.22	-2.06	6.19
13	10,13,31,34,35,39	1.97	1.19	-0.69	-0.31	-0.72	-0.72	-1.66	2.11	2.82	-3.88	7.59	0.00	1.16	-2.52	6.34
27	30,32,34,35,39	1.37	-0.15	-0.69	3.46	-0.72	-0.72	-1.66	1.77	5.38	-2.84	4.06	0.00	0.22	-2.87	6.62
20	11,13,14,16,18,19,20	1.60	0.92	1.22	9.82	1.72	1.72	-1.66	1.68	0.61	3.15	-1.32	0.00	-0.10	3.98	23.34
21	11,13,14,16,18,19,21	1.53	0.92	1.22	10.17	1.72	1.72	-1.66	1.70	1.00	2.75	-1.32	0.00	-0.10	3.92	23.57
9	10,13,14,16,18,19,20	1.52	1.45	0.98	10.99	1.72	1.72	-1.66	1.42	0.11	2.66	0.55	0.00	-0.10	6.64	28.02
10	10,13,14,16,18,19,21	1.46	1.45	0.98	11.35	1.72	1.72	-1.66	1.44	0.49	2.26	0.55	0.00	-0.10	6.58	28.25

Lowest (best-scoring) values highlighted by criterion

The two lowest-scoring routes (Route 4 and Route 1), as well as the fifth and seventh lowest-scoring routes (Route 3 and Route 2), would all exit the proposed Matthews Road Substation site and extend to the west before tapping the existing Erwin-Milburnie 230kV transmission line. The third, fourth, and sixth lowest-scoring routes (Route 31, Route 32, and Route 30) would all exit the proposed substation site to the south and would continue southward to tap the existing Erwin-Selma 230kV transmission line. A comparison of these seven lowest-scoring routes, and ultimately the selection of a preferred route, is discussed in the following section.

4.4.4 Selection of the Preferred Route

After each route received a weighted score based on measured criteria for each route alternative, the Project team considered the merits of the remaining seven route alternatives to determine a preferred route for construction between the Project endpoints.

The weighted Z-scores for the four routes exiting the proposed Matthews Road Substation site to the west (western routes) ranged from -32.02 to -9.54, while the weighted Z-scores for the three routes exiting the substation site to the south (southern routes) ranged from -11.64 to -10.56. After further desktop and field reviews of these seven routes, combined with additional meetings with the Project team, it was determined that any one of these routes would be feasible and constructible; therefore, the two lowest-scoring routes from each subset (two western routes and two southern routes) were retained for further comparison and evaluation. Coincidentally, the two lowest-scoring routes from each subset happened to be the four lowest-scoring routes overall. The remaining western routes (Route 4 at -32.02 and Route 1 at -19.85) were compared against the remaining southern routes (Route 31 at -11.64 and Route 32 at -11.46) to determine which of these would present the overall best option for a preferred route alignment (Figure 4-4).

Route 4 (segments 1, 5, and 7) was the overall lowest-scoring route (-32.02) and was the shortest overall alignment, at approximately 6.3 miles in length. Route 1 (segments 1 and 2) was the second lowest-scoring route overall (-19.85) and fourth shortest overall alignment at approximately 7.0 miles in length. Both of these routes were considerably shorter than the two remaining southern routes. Route 31 (segments 30, 33, 36, 37, and 39) was the third overall lowest-scoring route (-11.64) with a total length of approximately 11.5 miles, while Route 32 (segments 30, 33, 36, and 38) was the fourth lowest-scoring route (-11.46) with a total length of approximately 11.2 miles.

The differences in Z-scores between the western and southern routes can be primarily attributed to their differences in total length. Generally, longer routes have higher overall impacts because the increased length provides greater chances to affect all measured criteria. In this case, criteria such as parcels crossed, cropland crossed, and wetland crossed favored the western routes due to their shorter length. However, impacts to residences did not reflect this. Route 4 would pass within 500 feet of 73 residences, and had a Residential Proximity Score of 102, the highest among the final four routes being evaluated. Similarly, Route 1 would pass within 500 feet of 72 residences with a Residential Proximity Score of 101. Conversely, Route 31 would pass within 500 feet of 45 residences with a Residential Proximity Score of 60 (the best of all routes evaluated), and Route 32 would pass within 500 feet of 44 residences with a Residential Proximity Score of 61. Comparing the lowest-scoring western route (Route 4) with the lowest-scoring southern route (Route 31) shows a 61.6 percent increase in residential proximity (within 500 feet) for Route 4 than for Route 31. This is due to the western routes traversing through more densely populated areas, primarily through and adjacent to several residential subdivisions, while the southern routes traverse areas more rural in nature, with scattered residences spaced further apart. Routes 4 and 1 also impact acres of designated open space (1.1 and 4.6 acres, respectively), which are areas attributed to subdivisions in the area and generally serve as non-developed greenspace as part of the subdivision. The two southern routes do not cross any designated open space acres as part of their alignments.

Even though the southern routes are longer than the western routes, the increase in impacts for individual criteria is small. The range of upland forest crossed among the four remaining routes is 10.0 acres (59.8 for Route 32 to 49.8 acres for Route 4). The range of forested wetland crossed is 12.0 acres (22.4 acres for Route 32 to 10.4 acres for Route 1). The range of floodplain crossed is 2.8 acres (12.4 acres for Route 4 to 9.6 acres for Route 1). The range of medium sensitive stream crossings is 6 (7 for Route 31 and 32 to 13 for Route 1 and Route 4).

Several streams and associated watersheds crossed by the four remaining route alternatives are considered to be sensitive due to the presence of a federally protected mussel species (dwarf wedgemussel) and other

federal aquatic species of concern. The western routes would generally parallel Middle Creek and its floodplain, while the southern routes would have perpendicular crossings of Middle Creek and Black Creek and their floodplain areas.

Cumulatively, it is anticipated that the western routes may have higher long-term environmental impacts due to the western routes paralleling sensitive streams, and in some cases being constructed within floodplain and wetland areas associated with the designated open space/green areas between the residential subdivisions located adjacent to Route 4 and Route 1. This could potentially result in difficulties during permitting, construction, access, and maintenance of a transmission line through these sensitive areas. The southern routes, by crossing sensitive streams, floodplains, and wetland areas in a perpendicular manner, would potentially limit environmental impacts during construction in these areas, and may allow for easier access for maintenance of the line (see Figure 4-4).

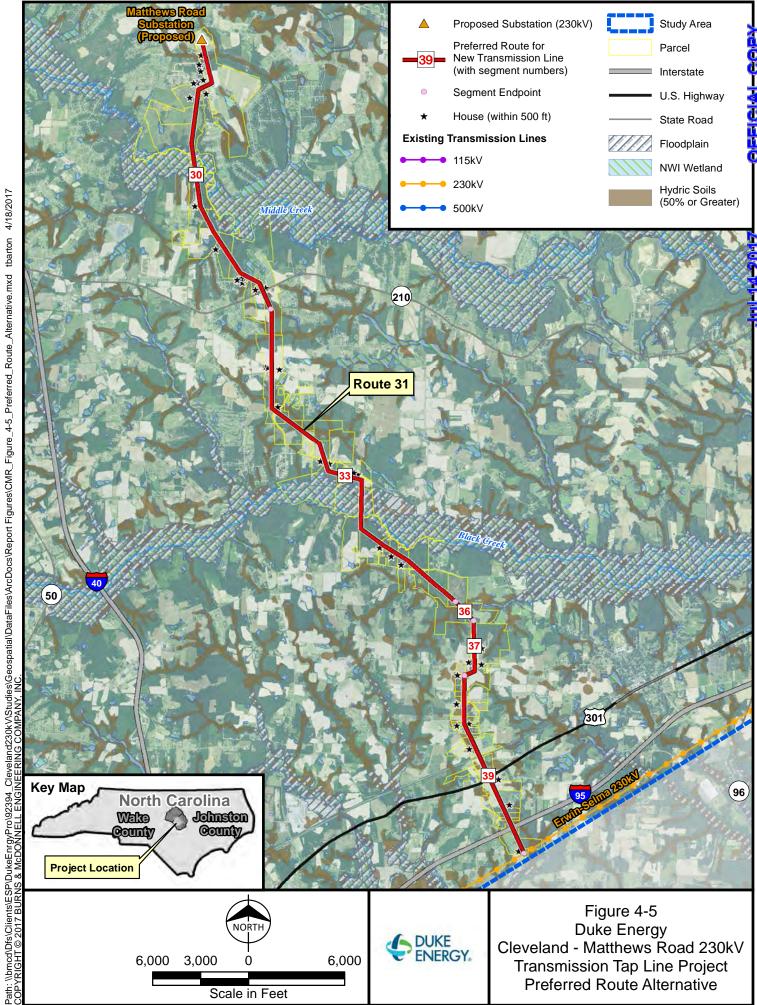
Impacts to individual property owners and to the general public in the vicinity of the four remaining route alternatives are more difficult to measure than some of the other quantitative data evaluated for this Project; however, landowners and the general public were given an opportunity to comment on potential impacts to their properties or the Project in general. During the public open houses and subsequent public comment period, individuals were able to comment on a specific segment or segments along a given route alternative. A combination of 10 individual segments (1, 2, 5, 7, 30, 33, 36, 37, 38, and 39) were used to develop the remaining four route alternatives (Route 4, Route 1, Route 31, and Route 32). The segments comprising Route 4 or Route 1 (segments 1, 2, 5, and 7) registered a total of 95 comments from landowners or the general public, while the segments comprising Route 31 or 32 (segments 30, 33, 36, 37, 38, and 39) registered a total of 7 comments. The number of comments related to individual segments is not conclusive to determine potential impacts to landowners or the public in general. However, the disparity between comments received for the western routes versus the southern routes illustrates the general level of interest and/or concern from landowners and the public along these routes.

When considering the four route alternatives retained for further evaluation, both quantitative and qualitative data was used to differentiate the routes and to provide a rationale for the selection of a preferred route alignment. Environmental, social, and engineering data was collected and evaluated, as well as input from landowners and the community potentially impacted by the route alignment. Upon further investigation by the Project team, it was discovered that the potential condemnation of open space/green space areas owned by a subdivision homeowner association could require the condemnation of all property owners within that subdivision, based on precedent from a previous legal case. This knowledge, along with proximity to residences and subdivisions, potential environmental impacts to

sensitive streams and floodplains, and construction and maintenance concerns associated with the western routes, resulted in the elimination of these two routes (Route 4 and Route 1) from further consideration. The remaining routes, Route 31 and Route 32, were then evaluated to determine which of these alignments would provide the best overall route alignment for construction and operation of the Project.

Route 31 and Route 32 had similar Z-scores (-11.64 and -11.46, respectively) and were identical except that Route 31 used segments 37 and 39 while Route 32 used segment 38 to extend to the Erwin-Selma 230kV transmission line. This minor difference in alignments resulted in Route 32 being slightly shorter (1,484 feet shorter) than Route 31. Route 32 also had 3 fewer heavy angles and crossed 11 fewer parcels. Conversely, Route 31 scored better for Residential Proximity, with the lowest value among all 32 route alternatives. Route 31 crossed more cropland acres (85.2 versus 72.9) and less upland forest acres (57.1 versus 59.8) than Route 32. Route 31 also crossed less acres of forested and marsh wetland (20.8 versus 22.4) than Route 32 and less acres of forested hydric soils (10.8 versus 14.5) than Route 32, resulting in an overall Wetland Crossing Score of 68.7, which was 6.5 points better than Route 32. Route 31 had a better Stream Sensitivity Score (8.3) compared to Route 32 (9.2) and would have 16 sensitive stream crossings compared to 19 crossings when using Route 32.

Crossing cropland versus forested land is desirable from a construction, access, and future maintenance perspective, since there is likely to be better access across cropland versus forested areas and less clearing of trees and other vegetation. Additionally, fewer sensitive stream crossings is beneficial during construction as well, as this would require less permitting and fewer preventative measures to minimize impacts to these sensitive areas. Finally, crossing fewer acres of wetland and hydric soils is beneficial from a construction, access, and maintenance perspective and would potentially require less permitting effort in these areas. For the above reasons, the Project team determined that Route 31 would be the best route alternative to carry forward as the preferred alternative due to its reduced impacts to residences, forested acres, and wetlands, and better potential access during construction and operation and future maintenance of the transmission line (Figure 4-5).



5.0 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS OF THE PROPOSED PROJECT

5.1 Introduction

This section contains a description of the potential environmental effects that could result from the construction, operation, and maintenance of the proposed 230kV transmission line from the proposed Cleveland-Matthews Road Substation to a tap point on either the Lee-Milburnie 230kV, Erwin-Milburnie 230kV, or Erwin-Selma 230kV transmission lines. Potential impacts to both natural and social resources located in the study area are considered.

5.2 Description of the Preferred Route

The evaluation of alternatives resulted in the selection of a preferred route for the Project. The preferred route was identified in Chapter 4.0 from the segment and route data and corresponding route evaluation presented in Table 4-3 through Table 4-5. Figure 4-5 shows the preferred route described in the following section.

5.2.1 Preferred Route

Route 31, which is composed of Segments 30, 33, 36, 37, and 39, was selected as the preferred route and will connect the proposed Cleveland-Matthews Road Substation to the Erwin-Selma 230kV transmission line (see Figure 4-5). This route is 60,791 feet (approximately 11.5 miles) in length.

Following is a description of the path taken by the preferred route. The preferred route originates at the site of the proposed Cleveland-Matthews Road Substation, located on the southeast corner of Polenta Road and Matthews Road in Johnston County, North Carolina. The route exits the substation site to the southeast and extends for approximately 0.5 mile before turning west for approximately 0.2 mile while crossing Matthews Road. The route then continues south for approximately 0.9 mile before crossing Middle Creek. From this point, the preferred route extends generally southeast for approximately 1.8 miles before crossing NC State Highway 210. The route then continues south-southeast for approximately 0.9 mile before crossing Lassiter Road. From here, the route extends approximately 0.5 mile south-southeast before crossing Hickory Grove Church Road. The route then extends southeast for approximately 0.9 mile and crosses King Mill Road. Continuing southeast for another 0.2 mile, the route then turns and travels east for approximately 0.4 mile before turning south. The route extends south-southeast for 0.6 mile and crosses Black Creek. Turning southeast, the route then extends 0.8 mile and crosses Elevation Road. The route continues to travel southeast for another approximately 0.9 mile and then turns south for 0.6 mile and crosses Old School Road. The route then turns southwest for only 0.1 mile and then turns south for 0.3 mile before crossing Jackson Road. The route continues to the south for

0.3 mile before turning southeast, extending approximately 0.4 mile, and crossing an existing CSX/Amtrak railroad line. The route continues southeast for approximately 1.3 miles, crossing U.S. Highway 301, Parker Road, and Interstate 95 before terminating at a tap point along the existing Erwin-Selma 230kV transmission line.

5.2.2 Preferred Route Data

Table 5-1 contains a cumulative summary of the data for the preferred route described in Chapter 4.0, as well as the range of values for all the other routes compared.

Table 5-1: Preferred Route Summary Data

	<u>, </u>	
Evaluation Criteria ^a	Preferred Route Value	Range of Values
Total length (feet)	60,791	33,114 – 67,761
Road/railroad crossings (number)	12	5 – 19
New right-of-way (acres)	174.3	95.0 – 194.3
Length not along existing infrastructure (feet)	60,791	33,114 – 66,115
Heavy angles (number)	11	2 – 16
Residences within 125 feet of centerline (number)	0	0 – 10
Residences within 126-300 feet of centerline (number)	15	15 – 52
Residences within 301-500 feet of centerline (number)	30	20 – 77
Residential Proximity Score	60	60 – 211
Businesses within 500 feet (number)	0	0-6
Public facilities within 500 feet (number)	0	0-6
Parcels crossed (number)	80	33 – 114
NRHP historic/archaeological sites within 1,320 feet (number)	0	0 – 0
Open space/green areas (acres)	0	0.0 - 7.2
Cropland crossed (acres)	85.2	18.4 – 97.1
Residential land use 5 acre parcels or less (acres)	0.7	0.3 – 3.6
Residential land use >5 acre parcels (acres)	80.5	11.0 – 91.4
Residential Land Use Score	81.9	12.7 – 96.1
Upland forest crossed (acres)	57.1	48.1 – 77.8
Forested and marsh wetland crossed (acres)	20.8	4.2 – 22.4
Forested hydric (>=50%) soils crossed, excluding NWI (acres)	10.8	7.9 – 33.0
Non-forested wetland crossed (acres)	0	0.0 - 0.0
Non-forested hydric (>=50%) soils crossed, excluding NWI (acres)	5.5	0.6 – 12.8

Evaluation Criteria ^a	Preferred Route Value	Range of Values
Wetland Crossing Score	68.7	38.0 – 109.6
100-year floodplains crossed (acres)	11.2	5.3 – 21.5
NHD streams with a 50-foot buffer crossed (acres)	5.7	4.0 – 9.1
Sensitive stream crossings (high) based on 50' buffer (acres)	0	0.0 – 4.7
Sensitive stream crossings (medium) based on 50' buffer (acres)	2.6	0.6 – 6.2
Sensitive stream crossings (low) based on 50' buffer (acres)	3.1	0.0 – 6.4
Stream Sensitivity Score	8.3	8.0 – 21.5
Sensitive stream crossings-high (number)	0	0 – 12
Sensitive stream crossings-medium (number)	7	2 – 18
Sensitive stream crossings-low (number)	9	0 – 16

(a) NRHP = National Register of Historic Places, NWI = National Wetland Inventory, NHD = National Hydrology Dataset

5.3 Impacts on Natural Resources

Following is a description of potential impacts to natural resources in the study area from the construction and operation of the preferred route. These resources include topography, soils, hydrology, vegetation, wetlands, and wildlife.

5.3.1 Topography and Soils

Clearing, construction, and operation of the proposed Project will not result in any significant impacts to the existing topography. The Project will generally follow the existing contour of the land, and extensive grading or earthwork will not be necessary. Land clearing will consist of tree and shrub removal. Impacts, if any, to topography from the use of heavy equipment will be localized, limited, and temporary in nature.

The Project will result in temporary and minor adverse soil impacts within the ROW during construction regardless of the route selected. Duke's ROW clearing practices involve cutting vegetation within 4 inches of the ground. Stumps, low-growing vegetation, and root mats are left in place. There is no "grubbing" or grading within the ROW. However, some impacts to area soils will result from the use of heavy construction equipment and the excavation of soils required for installing the transmission structures. Construction activities, which are temporary in nature, can cause soil compaction, ruts or tracks from vehicular movement, and mixing of the soil profile.

During and following construction of the proposed transmission line, some erosion can occur within the cleared ROW. Mitigation proposed in Chapter 6.0 includes Project compliance with the North Carolina Sedimentation Pollution Control Act (SPCA), thus controlling offsite sedimentation and avoiding potential soil run-off into area streams.

5.3.2 Hydrology

Construction and operation of the Project will not significantly impact surface water features along the transmission line route. Based on USGS 1:24,000 scale topographic maps and NHD data, the preferred route will contain 16 sensitive stream crossings of low and moderate designation from a State perspective.

The transmission line will be designed to span all waterbodies so that no structures will be placed within any waterway. All streams along the preferred route are narrow enough that they can easily be spanned with normal structure spacing and heights. Similarly, the construction and maintenance of the transmission line will not disturb any subsurface waters. Each structure will be buried to a depth of approximately 10 percent of the actual structure height plus 1.5 feet. Most of the structures will be buried approximately 9 to 15 feet, an insufficient depth to encounter subsurface aquifers if present.

Duke, as indicated above, intends to fully comply with the SPCA, as well as other applicable laws, such as the Federal Clean Water Act. This compliance, coupled with Duke's limited-impacting ROW clearing practices, is intended to prevent offsite sedimentation, including impacts to streams and wetlands. Mitigation measures proposed in Chapter 6.0 will further reduce potential water quality impacts associated with any stream crossings.

5.3.3 Vegetation

Construction and maintenance of the proposed transmission line will result in the loss of tall vegetation within the transmission line ROW due to shrub and tree clearing. Herbaceous vegetation will not be removed but could be damaged by construction equipment and vehicular movement. Disturbed areas in uplands will be mulched and/or re-seeded following the disturbance, as described in Duke's erosion control plan, which will be submitted to NCDEQ's Land Quality Section for the Project. Most tree clearing activity will occur where the line crosses undeveloped forested land. The preferred route (Route 31) will require clearing approximately 57 acres of forested upland and approximately 21 acres of forested wetland. In addition to the clearing of the actual maintained ROW, danger trees that could fall into the new transmission line and cause an outage will also be removed outside the maintained corridor.

The majority of the woody vegetation that will be impacted consists of pine and deciduous hardwood stands. Mature trees, such as pines, oaks, hickories, and maples occurring in or immediately adjacent to

the transmission line ROW, will have to be cleared to protect the integrity of the line. Ongoing maintenance of the ROW during operation of the line through mowing and/or herbicide application will encourage the proliferation of lower-growing types of vegetation, which helps stabilize the soil. Some cropland may also be impacted along the preferred route by the placement of structures. Impacts to crops are discussed in Section 5.4.1.1.

5.3.4 Federally Listed Plant Species

According to the USFWS and NHP, one federally endangered plant species (Michaux's sumac) has been documented in the study area. Additionally, three plant species with a "species of concern" designation have been documented within the study area. Although none of these species are known to occur along the preferred route, the USFWS will be contacted and efforts will be made to further limit impacts to these species if they are found along the route alignment. Duke will conduct field surveys to determine presence/absence of federally protected species as required by the USFWS.

5.3.5 Wetlands

The majority of the wetlands in the study area are forested riparian areas. The ROW for the preferred route will cross 20.8 acres of forested NWI wetlands, 10.8 acres of forested hydric soils and 5.5 acres of non-forested hydric soils.

Construction and operation of the Project is designed to limit jurisdictional discharges to water or wetlands. Forested wetlands will be maintained as scrub/shrub or emergent wetlands. Duke's ROW clearing practices include hand-clearing and the use of construction matting in jurisdictional wetlands to help avoid jurisdictional discharges. Similarly, Duke typically can avoid placing structures in streams or smaller wetlands by spanning such areas. Erosion control measures described previously and in Chapter 6.0 will further prevent sediment from entering waterways or impacting wetlands.

Duke conducts wetland/stream determinations and gets USACE approval for wetland/stream extent and location. Duke notifies the USACE and NCDWR on its proposed transmission construction projects, seeking confirmation that the project design is exempt from Section 404 and Section 401 permitting requirements. Should the Project require unavoidable impact to waters or wetlands, Duke will obtain the required approvals, normally under the USACE Nationwide Permit 12.

5.3.6 Wildlife

Construction and maintenance of the preferred route could result in some adverse impacts to wildlife. The removal of forested vegetation within or near the proposed ROW may impact foraging, shelter, or nesting habitat for some species. Impacts to most species will be temporary and short-term during construction

and will consist primarily of displacement and disturbance. Some less mobile species occurring in the construction corridor could be directly impacted, and movements between segmented habitats could be temporarily impeded due to noise and human presence. Additional temporary disturbance could occur during future maintenance of the line. No impacts are expected to fish or other aquatic species because waterways will be spanned or avoided and erosion control techniques will be used to limit sedimentation of waterways.

5.3.7 Federally Listed Animal Species

According to the USFWS and NHP, 12 federally listed animal species are known, or have been known, to occur within the study area. Three species are listed as "endangered"; one species is listed as "threatened"; and eight species are listed as "species of concern." Eight of these 12 species are aquatic, and are not expected to be directly impacted by clearing or construction of a new transmission line. Another species, the northern long-eared bat, is known to occur within Wake County but not Johnston County, and therefore is not expected to be impacted since the preferred route is located entirely within Johnston County. Two other species, the southeastern bat and cerulean warbler, are listed as "species of concern." The status of these species will be monitored to determine if changes in listing occur prior to Project construction. If a species' listing is elevated to threatened or endangered, the USFWS will be contacted and efforts will be made to further limit impacts to these species. The federally endangered red-cockaded woodpecker (RCW) has been known to occur within the study area and is found primarily in mature pine forests. Most, if not all, of the forested land crossed by the preferred route consists of forested wetland, deciduous upland forest, and immature pine plantations; therefore, impacts to the RCW are not anticipated. Duke will conduct field surveys to determine presence/absence of federally protected species as required by the USFWS.

5.3.8 Environmentally Sensitive Lands

No known environmentally sensitive lands are impacted by the preferred route. The data used to evaluate possible impacts to environmentally sensitive lands was provided by the NHP, which catalogs lands managed by State or Federal agencies, as well as conservation easements or mitigation lands. It is possible that other, as yet unknown, environmentally sensitive lands are located within the path of the preferred route. Duke will work with the landowners, the USFWS, and the NHP prior to construction to limit potential impacts to environmentally sensitive lands.

5.4 Impacts on Social Resources

This section contains a discussion of the potential impacts of the Project on the social resources in the area, including land use, socioeconomics, and cultural resources.

5.4.1 Existing Land Use

The following paragraphs provide information on potential impacts to agriculture, urban and residential areas, recreational areas, and transportation and utility corridors. In general, the preferred route will have very limited impacts on the existing land uses in the area. Duke will work with individual landowners to the extent feasible to reach agreeable solutions to land use conflicts that may arise.

5.4.1.1 Agriculture and Other Land Uses

Construction and operation of the preferred route could result in some minor impacts to agricultural land within the proposed ROW. The preferred route will cross 85.2 acres of cropland based on land use classifications made by the NLCD. Impacts to cropland would occur because structures placed in cropland remove some of the land from production and may create obstacles for large farm machinery. Some structure and minor alignment adjustments may be made during future easement consultations with landowners to further reduce impacts. Temporary disturbance from heavy equipment within the ROW may result in the loss of some crops during construction. The only land that will be unavailable for agricultural use following construction will be the area occupied by the structure or guy wires. Other cropland within the ROW can continue to be farmed.

The preferred route will remove some land from the production of timber. Trees will be cleared from the ROW, and the ROW will be periodically managed to keep it treeless. Landowners may be allowed to clear and sell timber from their land if it will conflict with the transmission line ROW. Landowners will be compensated for any timber cleared by Duke's contractors for the transmission line and for the use of their land according to each negotiated easement.

5.4.1.2 Urban and Residential Areas

Though predominately rural, there are still homes scattered throughout the area, mostly concentrated along highways and other local roads. The preferred route will be constructed within 500 feet of 45 residences. No businesses or public facilities are located within 500 feet of the preferred route.

5.4.1.3 Recreation Areas

No lands crossed by the preferred route are reserved for recreational use. However, outdoor recreational opportunities, such as hunting and fishing, may occur on private lands within the forested and agricultural areas and creeks. Limited, temporary impacts to seasonal hunting activities may occur during construction of the transmission line.

5.4.1.4 Transportation and Utilities

Construction of the preferred route may result in some brief disruption of traffic during stringing of the line and hauling of material to the job site. Most roads in the study area are considered local routes, although U.S. Highway 301 and Interstate 95 are crossed by the preferred route. The preferred route also crosses the CSX/Amtrak rail line approximately 0.25 mile north of its crossing of Interstate 95. Duke will adhere to city, county, State, and Federal regulations for road and railroad crossings.

The preferred route alternative does not cross any existing transmission lines. The operation of the new 230kV line will result in an overall increased reliability of electrical service both in and out of the study area.

5.4.2 Socioeconomic Patterns

This section addresses the potential impacts of the preferred route on the socioeconomic patterns in the study area. The topics include population, employment, and income.

5.4.2.1 Population

Construction and operation of the preferred route will not directly result in a change in the population in the study area. However, the Project will help to meet the electrical needs of an overall growing population, as well as any local businesses and industries, and increase reliability of the electrical system in the vicinity. Reliable electric service is important to residents and a significant factor in the location of many industries. The preferred route avoids densely populated areas and passes primarily through undeveloped agricultural fields and wooded areas.

5.4.2.2 Employment and Income

Construction and operation of the new line will not significantly affect employment in the study area. The construction work force will be small and temporary. Workers will likely commute on a daily or weekly basis to the construction area. The presence of additional workers may result in a slight increase in retail sales in and near the study area due to purchases of food, fuel, and other merchandise. No additional staff will be expected for Project operations. By meeting the need for additional power in the area, industries and businesses may be attracted to the area in the future, thereby increasing the potential for employment in and around the study area. The Project will also increase the tax base in Johnston County because Duke will pay property taxes based on the value of the new electric transmission line.

5.4.3 Cultural Resources

The route identification process included avoidance to the extent practicable of known historical and archaeological resources based on a records search of the study area conducted by Burns & McDonnell at the SHPO in Raleigh, North Carolina. This search indicated there were no NRHP-listed or eligible archaeological sites or historic structures that may be crossed by the preferred route. If the SHPO requires an archaeological survey of portions of the preferred line route, Duke will retain a consultant to perform the survey and submit the results, and any proposed mitigation will be coordinated with the SHPO. Structure placement generally can be adjusted to avoid most archaeological sites.

5.4.4 Visual Character

The visual character of an area is a function of the terrain, land cover and land use. Construction and operation of the transmission line will impact the existing aesthetics of the study area through which the line passes, primarily due to the clearing of trees and the introduction of a new linear facility.

The transmission line could create some visual contrast with the surrounding environment. Where present, surrounding forest vegetation and terrain may help to provide visual screening of the preferred route. Crossing open agricultural land can make the line more visible from viewpoints with a long perspective. Additionally, the line will be seen at road crossings and where the line is constructed near or along roads. However, visibility from the roads will be temporary and fleeting, due to the normal flow of traffic.

5.5 Summary

The construction and operation of the proposed Project will have limited impacts on natural and social resources in the study area. Following is a brief summary of the impacts of the preferred route for the proposed Project.

The preferred route will have relatively minor overall impacts. No businesses or public facilities are within 500 feet of the preferred route, and only 45 residences are within 500 feet, most of which are in a rural setting spaced over an 11-mile route. The area through which the preferred route extends is primarily rural in nature.

Environmental impacts are expected to be limited, as there are no State or Federal lands, or lands designated for recreational purposes, located near the preferred route alignment. Impacts to protected species is anticipated to be minimal, as the species found along the preferred route are aquatic and streams are not anticipated to be disturbed during construction or operation of the line. There are no NRHP-listed or eligible archaeological or historic sites or properties near the preferred route. The preferred route is

expected to minimize potential impacts to wetlands and forested areas during construction and operation of the line. For the above reasons, the preferred route (Route 31) for the Project is the best overall route of the routes evaluated.

6.0 MITIGATION MEASURES

6.1 Introduction

Mitigation measures are those steps undertaken to reduce the potential impact of the construction or operation of a project on natural and social resources. The primary forms of mitigation are avoidance of potential negative impacts, which typically occurs during the initial route development, and minimization, such as co-locating new lines adjacent to existing lines to reduce the required ROW width and the overall impacts.

This section includes a discussion of the steps taken to avoid negative impacts through the routing and design of the proposed transmission line. For those impacts that could not be avoided, recommended measures for reducing impacts are described. If impacts cannot be avoided or minimized to the extent that no substantial adverse effect is expected, additional mitigation may be required by the agencies in charge of the resource affected.

6.2 Mitigation of Natural Resource Impacts

Approximately 11.5 circuit miles of new transmission line will be built from the proposed Cleveland-Matthews Road Substation to the Erwin-Selma 230kV transmission line once the Project is approved by the NCUC. The primary issues discussed in Chapter 5.0 regarding natural resources were soil and erosion control, water resources and wetlands, and threatened and endangered species. Measures to reduce or eliminate potential negative impacts to these resources are described below.

6.2.1 Soil and Erosion Control

Duke routinely submits an erosion control plan to NCDEQ's Land Quality Section for approval prior to project construction. Under an agreement with the Land Quality Section, Duke is allowed to file simplified plans, since ROW clearing typically only involves cutting of vegetation above-ground, with no "blading," "grubbing," or other typical land-disturbing activities. Duke also limits impacts to stream buffer areas, wetlands, and other "sensitive" areas by using internal construction buffers that must be hand-cleared and matted during construction, in addition to the "sensitive" area itself.

In upland areas, holes for each structure will be dug with an auger, and the structures will be erected using a crane. Most structures will be buried directly in the ground. Excess soil from the structure excavations in uplands will be evenly distributed around each structure and the soil stabilized. Installation of structures in wetlands will vary due to soil conditions. Excess soil in wetland areas will be transported to upland areas and stabilized. Generally, heavy equipment will be prohibited from entering wetlands or

crossing streams, with several exceptions. Where necessary (typically to avoid a work-around that would create greater disturbance), wetlands can be crossed using construction mats and/or low-ground-pressure (non-rutting) equipment. Similarly, some streams might be crossed with temporary bridges, where such crossings can be done without damaging stream banks. When heavy equipment must traverse the ROW, access routes will be selected to reduce impacts by following existing ground contours. Areas disturbed by construction activities will be restored by establishing an appropriate ground cover to limit erosion of the soil.

Where possible, contractors will use existing access roads along the ROWs that are paralleled. If new access roads are required, they will be routed, where practicable, to follow present land contours and limit clearing and surface changes.

6.2.2 Protection of Water Resources and Wetlands

Duke will survey the preferred route for jurisdictional waters and wetlands. Duke's standard transmission ROW clearing and line construction practices call for avoiding impacts to waters and wetlands to the extent practicable. All vegetation is cut to near-ground level, and ROWs within wetlands are hand-cut. Vegetative buffers adjacent to streams are left as appropriate (only low-growing vegetation can be left). No "blading" or "grubbing" of stumps is allowed, and remaining root mats typically sprout and quickly re-vegetate ROWs with native species. Remaining stumps help maintain stream bank stabilization. Heavy equipment is kept out of waters and wetlands to the extent possible. Where necessary (typically to avoid a work-around that would create greater disturbance), wetlands can be crossed using construction mats and/or low-ground-pressure (non-rutting) equipment. Similarly, some streams might be crossed with temporary bridges, where such crossings can be done without damaging stream banks.

There will be no change in contours or redirection of water flow, and the amount of spoilage from the installation of structures will be limited. Any excess spoilage will be spread evenly around the structure location. Trees outside of the ROW corridor tall enough to endanger the line if they fell ("danger trees") will be selectively cut.

Duke will work closely with the USACE and NCDWR to comply with the applicable regulations and permit conditions, if necessary. Additional mitigation measures may be implemented following consultation with the USACE for Section 404 compliance.

6.2.3 Federally Listed Species

Communication has been initiated with the USFWS and NCWRC regarding potential impacts concerning State and federally protected species. State or federally protected species known to occur within the study area or near the preferred route ROW are not expected to be adversely impacted. Further consultation with the USFWS and NCWRC will be initiated once a route has been approved to comply with the Endangered Species Act. Duke will hire a contractor to conduct a review of the preferred route to determine whether potential habitat for protected species is likely to be impacted by the route. If habitat is found along the route, surveys to determine the presence or absence of protected species along the preferred route may be necessary.

Mitigation to avoid damage to protected plant and wildlife species communities or habitat could include strategic structure placement, avoidance, or other USFWS or NCWRC recommendations. Duke already has in place a memorandum of understanding with the NHP to manage any threatened and endangered species found on existing ROWs.

6.3 Mitigation of Social Resource Impacts

The main issues discussed in Chapter 5.0 related to social resources were land use, cultural resources, and visual character. Measures to avoid or reduce potential negative impacts to these resources are described below.

6.3.1 Land Use

Routes were developed to limit impacts to residences and other land uses where possible. The preferred route, while longer than some of the other routes, traverses primarily rural forested and agricultural areas with scattered residences, as opposed to areas with dense residential subdivisions and commercial operations. Duke will work with individual landowners, if needed, to reach agreeable solutions, to the extent feasible, for land use conflicts that may arise.

6.3.2 Cultural Resources

The route identification process included the avoidance of known historical and archaeological resources. In this instance, 19 NRHP-listed or eligible sites were found to occur within the study area, but the preferred route alignment would not impact any of these protected resources. No mitigation for the protection of cultural resources is anticipated at this time. However, the SHPO may recommend that Duke perform an archaeological survey of the preferred route. If the survey results in the discovery of any sites that could be considered eligible for the NRHP, the line or structures could be adjusted to avoid the sites, or other actions will be taken as recommended by the SHPO. If a survey is required, the findings will be submitted to the SHPO, and any proposed mitigation will be coordinated with the SHPO.

6.3.3 Visual Character

Most of the structures for the proposed Project will be H-frames. H-frame structures are typically shorter and have longer spans than single-pole structures. Because the H-frame structures are shorter, they will generally not exceed the height of nearby trees, which will help to shield the line from view. Where practicable, structures will be located to take advantage of any existing vegetation for screening from residences and roadways. Typically, the structure itself creates the most visual contrast for a transmission line, so longer spans will result in fewer overall structures and less overall visual impact compared to other structure designs. The visual impact of the line is further reduced because H-frame structures are better suited for following the contour of the land than single-pole structures. Because angle structures are larger, require more space, and hence are more visible, the preferred route was designed to minimize the number of such structures to the extent practicable, while also avoiding residences and other known constraints.

6.4 Conclusion

By following Duke's standard clearing and construction practices, the route selection process described, and the above mitigation techniques, most potential impacts of the selected route will either be avoided or reduced. As a result, the construction and operation of the proposed Project will have limited effects on the natural and social resources within the study area.

7.0 POTENTIAL PERMITS, APPROVALS, AND CLEARANCES

Duke will construct the Project in accordance with all applicable Federal, State, and local permit requirements. Duke is responsible for obtaining all permits and approvals required to construct the Project. A comprehensive list of the potentially required permits, approvals, and administering agencies is included in Table 7-1. Consultations for the Project are ongoing with Federal, State, and local agencies. Further correspondence and agency clearances will be forwarded to the NCUC upon receipt.

Table 7-1: Preliminary List of Potential Permits, Clearances and Approvals

Administering Agency ^a	Potentially Required Permit, Clearance or Approval
Federal	
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	Clean Water Act (Section 404) Nationwide 12 and Jurisdictional Determination
U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service	Endangered Species Act (Section 7) Informal Consultation
State	
North Carolina Utilities Commission	Certificate of Environmental Compatibility and Public Convenience and Necessity
North Carolina Department of Transportation	Utility Encroachment Agreement, Heavy Haul Permit, Street and Driveway Access Permit (Temporary)
NCDEQ – Division of Energy, Mineral, and Land Resources	Erosion and Sedimentation Control Permit
NCDEQ – Division of Water Resources	Clean Water Act (Section 401) Water Quality Certification, NPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges (Construction Activities)
North Carolina Natural Heritage Program	State-listed Threatened and Endangered Plant Species Consultation
North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission	State-listed Threatened and Endangered Wildlife Species Consultation
North Carolina State Historic Preservation Office	Cultural Resource Consultation and Review
Local	
CSX/Amtrak Railroad	Utility Crossing Agreement
Landowners	ROW Easements (Temporary and Permanent)

⁽a) NCDEQ = North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality

⁽b) NPDES = National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System, ROW = right-of-way

8.0 SUMMARY

In order to continue to provide reliable electric service to the region, Duke proposes to design, build, and operate a new 230kV transmission tap line. The new 230kV transmission tap line will connect Duke's proposed Cleveland-Matthews Road T-D Substation to one of three existing transmission lines in the area; Lee-Milburnie 230kV, Erwin-Milburnie 230kV, or Erwin-Selma 230kV transmission line.

Data was collected from cursory field surveys; aerial photography; local, State, and Federal agencies; and other sources to identify routes between the Project endpoints. Two public workshops were held to provide information about the Project and preliminary routes and to acquire public input to be used to help compare the routes. Throughout the course of the Project, correspondence was conducted with environmental stakeholders (NHP, USFWS, NCWRC, USACE, and NCDEQ) and the public. Preliminary routes were compared to identify a feasible route that limits the overall social and environmental impacts of the Project.

The preferred route originates at the site of the proposed Matthews Road Substation, located on the southeast corner of Polenta Road and Matthews Road in Johnston County, North Carolina. The route exits the substation site to the southeast and extends for approximately 0.5 mile before turning west for approximately 0.2 mile while crossing Matthews Road. The route then continues south for approximately 0.9 mile before crossing Middle Creek. From this point, the preferred route extends generally southeast for approximately 1.8 miles before crossing NC State Highway 210. The route then continues southsoutheast for approximately 0.9 mile before crossing Lassiter Road. From here, the route extends approximately 0.5 mile south-southeast before crossing Hickory Grove Church Road. The route then extends southeast for approximately 0.9 mile and crosses King Mill Road. Continuing southeast for another 0.2 mile, the route then turns and travels east for approximately 0.4 mile before turning south. The route extends south-southeast for 0.6 mile and crosses Black Creek. Turning southeast, the route then extends 0.8 mile and crosses Elevation Road. The route continues to travel southeast for another approximately 0.9 mile and then turns south for 0.6 mile and crosses Old School Road. The route then turns southwest for only 0.1 mile and then turns south for 0.3 mile before crossing Jackson Road. The route continues to the south for 0.3 mile before turning southeast, extending approximately 0.4 mile, and crossing an existing CSX/Amtrak railroad line. The route continues southeast for approximately 1.3 miles, crossing U.S. Highway 301, Parker Road, and Interstate 95 before terminating at a tap point along the existing Erwin-Selma 230kV transmission line (see Figure 4-5).

The preferred route was selected for the following reasons:

- Overall lowest Residential Proximity Score among all routes, an indication of minimal potential impacts to residences and property owners
- Minimal input from concerned landowners as opposed to much greater input along other lowestscoring routes, indicating less chance of construction or access issues and a more positive public perception of the Project
- No open space (subdivision-owned) crossed
- Least number of residences within 300 feet of centerline
- No businesses or public facilities within 500 feet of centerline
- No highly sensitive stream crossings
- Utilizes cropland acres when possible to avoid extensive removal of forested areas along the route
- Crosses acres of wetland and hydric soils in a perpendicular manner, where possible, which is beneficial not only from a construction, access, and maintenance perspective, but would also potentially require less permitting effort in these areas

The preferred route was one of the least overall impacting routes (fifth lowest-scoring) in the numerical evaluation performed for the proposed Project. For this and the above reasons, and by using standard construction procedures and mitigation techniques when coordinating the Project with State and Federal agencies to comply with necessary regulations, the construction, operation, and maintenance of the proposed Project will have limited effects on the natural and social resources within the study area. Duke will continue to work with environmental stakeholders and landowners to reduce impacts of this proposed Project.

9.0 REFERENCES

- Bailey, Robert G. (1995). *Description of the Ecoregions of the United States*. 2nd ed. Misc. Publ. No. 1391 (rev.) 108 pp. Washington D. C.: USDA Forest Service.
- Cowardin, L. M., V. Carter, F. C. Golet, E. T. LaRoe. (1979). *Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. National Wetlands Inventory Home Page. Retrieved 14 July 2016 from http://www.fws.gov/wetlands/Documents/Classification-of-Wetlands-and-Deepwater-Habitats-of-the-United-States-2013.pdf.
- Johnston County Schools (2016). Retrieved 20 July 2016 from http://www.johnston.k12.nc.us/.
- North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services. (2016). *Census of Agriculture*. Retrieved 20 July 2016 from https://www.agcensus.usda.gov/Publications/2012/Full_Report/Volume_1,_Chapter_2_County Level/North Carolina/st37_2_001_001.pdf.
- North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR). (2015). *Physiographic Provinces of North Carolina*. Retrieved 30 June 2016 from http://ncdenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/MapSeries/index.html?appid=1316f4eb4e3349298c3bd0063a b8fb89.
- North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality: Division of Water Resources (NCDWR). (2016a). *Neuse River Basin*. Retrieved 13 September 2016 from http://www.ncwater.org/basins/neuse/index01072015.php.
- North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality: Division of Water Resources (2016b). Classifications. Retrieved 13 September 2016 from http://deq.nc.gov/about/divisions/water-resources/planning/classification-standards/classifications#DWRsupplementalclassifications.
- North Carolina Natural Heritage Program (NHP). (2016). *Species/Community Search*. Retrieved 6 July 2016 from http://www.ncnhp.org/web/nhp/database-search.
- North Carolina OneMap GIS data. (2016).
- North Carolina's River Basins. (2013). *Neuse Basin*. Retrieved 13 September 2016 from http://www.eenorthcarolina.org/Documents/RiverBasin_pdfs/final_web_Neuse.pdf.
- North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission (NCWRC). (2016). *Conserving North Carolina's Wildlife Resources: North Carolina Species*. Retrieved 6 July 2016 from http://www.ncwildlife.org/Conserving/Species.aspx.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). (no date). *Recognizing Wetlands: An Informational Pamphlet*. Retrieved 6 July 2016 from http://www.usace.army.mil/Portals/2/docs/civilworks/regulatory/rw bro.pdf.
- U.S. Census Bureau (2014). 2010-2014 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates. Retrieved 20 July 2016 from http://factfinder.census.gov/faces/tableservices/jsf/pages/productview.xhtml?pid =ACS_14_1YR_DP03&prodType=table.

- U.S. Census Bureau (2016a). *QuickFacts: Johnston County, North Carolina*. Retrieved 20 July 2016 from https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/table/PST045215/37101,37.
- U.S. Census Bureau (2016b). *QuickFacts: Wake County, North Carolina*. Retrieved 20 July 2016 from https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/table/PST045215/37183,37.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). (1994). Soil Survey of Johnston County North Carolina. Retrieved 5 July 2016 from http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet?FSE_MANUSCRIPTS/north_Carolina/NC101/0/Johnston.pdf.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). (2016a). *Environmental Conservation Online System. Johnston County*. Retrieved 6 July 2016 from http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/reports/species-by-current-range-county?fips=37101.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). (2016b). *Environmental Conservation Online System. Wake County*. Retrieved 6 July 2016 from http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/reports/species-by-current-range-cou3nty?fips=3718.

APPENDIX A - SUITABILITY MAP CRITERIA

		SENSITIVITY TO TI	RANSMISSION LIN	SENSITIVITY TO TRANSMISSION LINE CONSTRUCTION	z
	0-5	6-10	11-15	16-20	25-100
	ГОМ	MODERATE/ LOW	MODERATE	MODERATE/ HIGH	HIGH
CULTURAL RESOURCES					
Archaeological Site - Ineligible for the NRHP*		7			
Archaeological Site - Ineligible for the NRHP - 50' Buffer	2				
Archaeological Site - Unassessed for the NRHP - 50' Buffer				20	
Archaeological Site - Unassessed for the NRHP - 50' Buffer				20	
Historic District - Eligible for the NRHP					100
Historic District - Eligible for the NRHP - 500' Buffer					25
Historic District - Eligible for the NRHP - 1000' Buffer			15		
Historic District - Potentially Eligible for the NRHP					75
Historic District - Potentially Eligible for the NRHP - 500' Buffer				19	
Historic District - Potentially Eligible for the NRHP - 1000' Buffer			11		
Historic Site - Eligible for the NRHP					100
Historic Site - Eligible for the NRHP - 100' Buffer					100
Historic Site - Eligible for the NRHP - 500' Buffer				19	
Historic Site - Eligible for the NRHP - 1000' Buffer			15		
Historic Site - Ineligible for the NRHP		7			
Historic Site - Ineligible for the NRHP - 100' Buffer	2				
Historic Site - Ineligible for the NRHP - 500' Buffer	2				
Historic Site - Ineligible for the NRHP - 1000' Buffer	0				
Historic Site - Potentially Eligible for the NRHP					75
Historic Site - Potentially Eligible for the NRHP - 100' Buffer					75
Historic Site - Potentially Eligible for the NRHP - 500' Buffer				19	
Historic Site - Potentially Eligible for the NRHP - 1000' Buffer			15		
No Recorded Cultural Resources	0				

FEMA FLOOD ZONES

LEWIS LEGOL CONES				
Zone AE - A 1% Annual Chance of Flooding where Base Flood Elevations are Provided		9		
Zone AE - Floodway				25
Zone B - 0.2 PCT Annual Chance Flood Hazard	2			
Zone X - Area of Minimal Flood Hazard	0			

Map Criteria
-
ന
~
>
_
_
≘
=
=
$\overline{}$
=
ģ
+
=
_
S
SUI

	S	T OT YTIVITISNE	ANSMISSION LIN	SENSITIVITY TO TRANSMISSION LINE CONSTRUCTION	2
	0-5	6-10	11-15	16-20	25-100
	LOW	MODERATE/ LOW	MODERATE	MODERATE/ HIGH	HIGH
FUTURE LAND USE					
Commercial	2				
Conventional Subdivisions			11		
Business/Industrial		9			
Park				20	
Future Beltway	4				
Industrial	0				
Institutional		9			
Large-Lot Residential		9			
Low-Density Residential			11		
Manufactured Housing Park		6			
Mixed Residential	5				
Mixed Use	5				
Neighborhood Activity Center	0				
Open Space				20	
Future Quarry					20
Road Right-of-Way		10			
Rural Conservation Modified Subdivisions	3				
Rural Conservation Subdivisions	3				
School			15		
Traditional Neighborhood Development		10			
Utilities	0				
Voluntary Argicultural District	3				
LAND COVER					
Barren	2				
Grassland/Herbaceous	2				
Cultivated/Crop/Pasture/Hay	2				
Rock				20	
Hardwood Forest				19	
Pine Forest			15		
Mixed Forest			17		
Scrub/Shrub/Cut-Over	3				
Urban/Built-up (High Density Type Development)				16	

		SENSITIVITY TO T	RANSMISSION LIN	SENSITIVITY TO TRANSMISSION LINE CONSTRUCTION	z
	0-5	6-10	11-15	16-20	25-100
	row	MODERATE/ LOW	MODERATE	MODERATE/ HIGH	HIGH
COMMUNITY AMENITIES AND PUBLIC INFRASTRUSTURE					
Cemetery					100
Religious Facility - Not built					25
Communication Tower					25
Other Transmission Right-of-Way			15		
Duke Energy Substation			15		
Duke Energy Transmission Line Right-of-Way	2				
Fire/EMT				20	
Government				20	
Natural Gas Right-of-Way					25
Pump Station					25
Road Right-of-Way/Railroad Right of Way				20	
Rock Quarry					20
Sewer Line		9			
Water Tower					25
Airport Property					100
Airport Property Glide Path					20
Airport Property Less than 5 miles away				16	
No Identified Community Amenities or Public Infrastructure	0				
NATURAL RESOURCES					
NHP Fed T&E (agencies response should identify T&E in the area)				20	
Protected Private Lands					25
Cons. Easement					20
National Parks					75
National Parks > 500' away, but outside	2				
National Parks < 500' away, but outside		10			
State Lands					75
State Lands > 500' away, but outside	5				
USFS Service			15		
NHP Rare Plant (agency response should identify and note NHP in the study area)		10			

ത
Criteria
Φ
:=
ᅩ
\circ
0
æ
$\overline{}$
Map
ability
ability
ability

	_	SENSITIVITY TO 1	SENSITIVITY TO TRANSMISSION LINE CONSTRUCTION	AE CONSIRUCIIO	z
	0-5	6-10	11-15	16-20	25-100
	ГОМ	MODERATE/ LOW	MODERATE	MODERATE/ HIGH	HIGH
OCCUPIED RUIDINGS					
Religious Facility Building (Footparint)					100
Religious Facility Building (50' Buffer)				20	
Religious Facility Building (100' Buffer)				16	
Religious Facility Building (500' Buffer)			12		
Religious Facility Building (1,000' Buffer)		8			
Commercial Building (Footprint)					100
Commercial Building (100' Buffer)			15		
Commercial Building (200' Buffer)		8			
Daycare Building (Footprint)					100
Daycare Building (50' Buffer)					100
Daycare Building (100' Buffer)					25
Daycare Building (500' Buffer)				16	
Daycare Building (1000' Buffer)		9			
Fire/EMT Building (Footprint)					100
Fire/EMT Building (50' Buffer)			15		
Fire/EMT Building (100' Buffer)		9			
Fire/EMT Building (200' Buffer)	2				
Government Building (Footprint)					100
Government Building (50' Buffer)			15		
Government Building (100' Buffer)		9			
Government Building (200' Buffer)	2				
Industrial Building (Footprint)					100
Industrial Building (50' Buffer)			15		
Industrial Building (100' Buffer)		9			
Industrial Building (200' Buffer)	2				
Multi-Family Residence (Footprint)					100
Multi-Family Residence (50' Buffer)					25
Multi-Family Residence (100' Buffer)				16	
Multi-Family Residence (500' Buffer)		9			
Multi-Family Residence (1,000' Buffer)	2				
Recreation Building (Footprint)					100
Recreation Building (50' Buffer)		•	15		
Recreation Building (100' Buffer)	•	10			
Recreation building (בלהסר) בקרסרו Puilding (בקרסר)	7				700
School Building (routpfill)					101 101
School Amenities (Area used for school activities)				5	20
School - Including Amenities (500 Buffer)				07	
School - Including Amenities (1000' Buffer)			15		
Single - Family Residence (Footprint)					100
Single - Family Residence (50' Buffer)					100
Single - Family Residence (100' Buffer)				20	
Single - Family Residence (500' Buffer)		9			
Single - Family Residence (1.000' Buffer)	2				

	CITELIA	5
•	Nap Nap	
	X III TO DIE I	2

	S	ENSITIVITY TO TE	ANSMISSION LI	SENSITIVITY TO TRANSMISSION LINE CONSTRUCTION	_
	0-5	6-10	11-15	16-20	25-100
	ГОМ	MODERATE/ LOW	MODERATE	MODERATE/ HIGH	HIGH
PRIME AND IMPORTANT FARMLANDS					
All areas are prime farmland		7			
Farmland of local importance		7			
Farmland of statewide importance		7			
Prime farmland if drained and either protected from flooding or not frequently flooded during the growing season	2				
Prime farmland if protected from flooding or not frequently flooded during the growing season	2				
Not prime or important farmland	0				

PUBLIC VISIBILITY - Crossing Distance					
Interstate 0-200'	5				
Interstate 200-500'		10			
Interstate 500'+			13		
State Roads 0-60'	2				
State Roads 60-240'		6			
State Roads 240'+			11		
Local Roads 0-40'	1				
Local Roads 40-120'		5			
Local Roads 120'+			10		
Scenic Highways					25
Viewshed Model in GIS, Using DEM, Land Cover, Houses, etc.	0	5	10	20	

gradient scale based on amount of impact using model

WATER FEATURES

WALEN TERIORES				
Open Water	9			
Palustrine Emergent - Herbaceous Wetland		11		
Palustrine Forested - Forested Wetland (Woody Wetlands)			16	
Palustrine Scrub / Shrub		11		
Stream (Open Water 50' Buffer)	9			
Stream (Open Water 100' Buffer)	9			
50' Buffer	8			
100' Buffer	5			
Coastal Wetland / Marsh			16	
Coastal Wetland / Marsh (75' Buffer)			16	

	S	ENSITIVITY TO TE	RANSMISSION LIN	SENSITIVITY TO TRANSMISSION LINE CONSTRUCTION	z
	9-0	6-10	11-15	16-20	25-100
	ГОМ	MODERATE/ LOW	MODERATE	MODERATE/ HIGH	НВН
ZONING					
Institutional District	2				
Rural Agricultural District	2				
Agricultural District	1				
General Industrial	1				
Business District	2				
Institutional and Public		9			
Manufactured Housing Development		9			
Mixed Use		9			
Neighborhood Business		9			
Residential Multi-Family		9			
Residential Single-Family		9			

APPENDIX B - AGENCY CORRESPONDENCE

Dunham, John

From: Barton, Tim

Sent: Thursday, December 08, 2016 11:20 AM

To: Dunham, John

Subject: FW: Cleveland - Matthews Road 230kV Transmission Tap Line Scoping Meeting

From: Tyner, Gail [mailto:Gail.Tyner@duke-energy.com]

Sent: Thursday, December 08, 2016 11:12 AM

To: Same, Timothy John <Timothy.Same@duke-energy.com>; Barton, Tim <tbarton@burnsmcd.com>

Subject: FW: Cleveland - Matthews Road 230kV Transmission Tap Line Scoping Meeting

FYI

From: Railey, Rosetta [mailto:rosetta_railey@fws.gov]

Sent: Thursday, December 08, 2016 12:05 PM

To: Ellis, John

Cc: Lee, David; Greg Walmsley; Ratcliffe, Judith; Smith, Danny; Holley, John; Stancil, Vann F; Robinson, Laura; Tyner,

Gail; Dailey, Samantha J CIV USARMY CESAW (US

Subject: Re: Cleveland - Matthews Road 230kV Transmission Tap Line Scoping Meeting

*** Exercise caution. This is an EXTERNAL email. DO NOT open attachments or click links from unknown senders or unexpected email. ***

Hello All,

I do not have a record of any USFWS conservation easements in Johnston County.

Rose

Rosetta Railey, Biological Technician Roanoke River NWR P.O. Box 430 114 West Water Street Windsor, NC 27983

Office: 252-794-3808, Ext. 102

Fax:

2

52-794-3780

Work Cell: 252-217-5154

rosetta_railey@fws.gov

On Thu, Dec 8, 2016 at 11:47 AM, Ellis, John < john_ellis@fws.gov> wrote:

The easements in Johnston Co are split between Rose Railey and Greg Walmsley. I've copied both of them with this email so you will have their contact info. Send them the maps of alternatives and they should be able

to let you know if there are any easements along the routes. Thanks John On Wed, Dec 7, 2016 at 12:00 PM, Lee, David david.lee@ncdenr.gov wrote: Judy, Thank you for the information. See you tomorrow. Thanks, David

David S. Lee

Environmental Assistance Coordinator

Raleigh/Fayetteville Regional Offices

North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality

(919) 791-4204

E-mail correspondence to and from this address may be subject to the North Carolina Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties

From: Ratcliffe, Judith

Sent: Wednesday, December 07, 2016 11:47 AM

To: Smith, Danny <<u>danny.smith@ncdenr.gov</u>>; Holley, John <<u>john.holley@ncdenr.gov</u>>; Ellis, John

<john_ellis@fws.gov>; Stancil, Vann F <vann.stancil@ncwildlife.org>; Robinson, Laura

<<u>Laura.Robinson@ncdcr.gov</u>>; Lee, David <<u>david.lee@ncdenr.gov</u>>

Cc: Tyner, Gail < Gail. Tyner@duke-energy.com >; Dailey, Samantha J CIV USARMY CESAW (US

<Samantha.J.Dailey@usace.army.mil>

Subject: FW: Cleveland - Matthews Road 230kV Transmission Tap Line Scoping Meeting

Importance: High

Hello All,

I will be representing the Natural Heritage Program in Laura Robinson's place at the meeting tomorrow...she ran the proposed routes through the NC Natural Heritage Data Explorer (report attached) and found that many of the species within the project area are aquatic animals. Thank you for the opportunity to participate in this scoping.

Sincerely,

Judy Ratcliffe

Judith Ratcliffe, Zoologist

Natural Heritage Program

Division of Land and Water Stewardship

North Carolina Department of Natural and Cultural Resources

919-707-8628 office

judith.ratcliffe@ncdcr.gov NEW EMAIL ADDRESS

www.ncnhp.org

121 West Jones Street

1651 Mail Service Center

Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1651



Email correspondence to and from this address is subject to the

North Carolina Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.

Facebook Twitter Instagram YouTube

From: Lee, David

Sent: Monday, November 28, 2016 10:33 AM

To: Smith, Danny <<u>danny.smith@ncdenr.gov</u>>; Holley, John <<u>john.holley@ncdenr.gov</u>>; Ellis, John

<john ellis@fws.gov>; Stancil, Vann F <vann.stancil@ncwildlife.org>; Robinson, Laura

<Laura.Robinson@ncdcr.gov>

Cc: Tyner, Gail < Gail. Tyner@duke-energy.com>; Dailey, Samantha J CIV USARMY CESAW (US)

<Samantha.J.Dailey@usace.army.mil>

Subject: Cleveland - Matthews Road 230kV Transmission Tap Line Scoping Meeting

Importance: High

Thank you all for your prompt response to Gail's request to hold this scoping meeting prior to the Christmas holidays.

We will meet at 9:30 a.m. on Thursday, December 8, at the Raleigh Regional Office, 3800 Barrett Drive, Raleigh, NC.

Samantha Daily, with the Corps will not be available that day, but Gail is arranging another time to meet with her separately.

Gail, the information you have previously provided, has been forwarded to this group. If there is any additional information that you would like to share prior to the meeting, please do so.

Thank you,

David

David S. Lee

Environmental Assistance Coordinator

Raleigh/Fayetteville Regional Offices

North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality

(919) 791-4204

E-mail correspondence to and from this address may be subject to the North Carolina Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties

From: Lee, David

Sent: Friday, November 18, 2016 2:56 PM

To: Smith, Danny <danny.smith@ncdenr.gov>; Holley, John <john.holley@ncdenr.gov>; 'Thomas, John T JR

SAW' < <u>John.T.Thomas.JR@usace.army.mil</u>>; 'Ellis, John' < <u>john_ellis@fws.gov</u>>; Stancil, Vann F < <u>vann.stancil@ncwildlife.org</u>>; Buchanan, Misty < <u>misty.buchanan@ncdcr.gov</u>>; Robinson, Laura < <u>Laura.Robinson@ncdcr.gov</u>>

Laura.Roomson@ncdcr.gov/

Cc: 'Tyner, Gail' < Gail. Tyner@duke-energy.com>

Subject: FW: Cleveland - Matthews Road 230kV Transmission Tap Line 1of2

Hello all,

Please see the request below from Gail Tyner, with Duke Energy Progress regarding a Scoping Meeting to discuss the Proposed Cleveland – Matthews Road 230kV Transmission Line in Johnston County, NC., primarily to receive feedback regarding the routes they are considering.

As she has noted, she would like to meet before Christmas if possible.

In that regard, I am proposing meeting at 9:30 a.m. on either Tuesday, December 6; Thursday, December 8; or Tuesday, December 13, for approximately 2.5 hours here at the Raleigh Regional Office, located at 3800 Barrett Drive, Raleigh, NC.

Please let me know if you or a member of your staff would be available to participate on either of those three dates.

Thank you,

David

David S. Lee

Environmental Assistance Coordinator

Raleigh/Fayetteville Regional Offices

North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality

(919) 791-4204

E-mail correspondence to and from this address may be subject to the North Carolina Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties

From: Tyner, Gail [mailto:Gail.Tyner@duke-energy.com]

Sent: Friday, November 18, 2016 10:48 AM **To:** Lee, David david.lee@ncdenr.gov

Subject: Cleveland - Matthews Road 230kV Transmission Tap Line 1of2

David

I've attached the scoping meeting request for a proposed 6-13 mile transmission line in Johnston County. The project study area is quite large, so I've included quad maps and KMZ files. I'll send the maps in a separate email. I know we just met with the agencies on the Powhatan Road Tap Line (Novo Nordisk), so they may not think another scoping meeting for the same county is warranted, but we would like to meet with everyone because this project has the potential to cross Middle Creek and dwarf wedge mussel habitat.

We'd like to meet before Christmas if possible. I know if might be difficult due to holiday schedules. Please let me know if you have any questions/concerns.

Thanks

Gail Tyner

Duke Energy Progress

Environmental Specialist, Siting & Permitting

410 S. Wilmington Street

NC 2

Raleigh, NC 27601-1551

919.546.2974 (office)

919.546.7175 (fax)

gail.tyner@duke-energy.com

Dunham, John

From: Barton, Tim

Sent: Friday, December 09, 2016 9:50 AM

To: Dunham, John

Subject: FW: Cleveland - Matthews Road 230kV Transmission Tap Line Scoping Meeting

Attachments: 2016-10_NCNHP_Aquatic_Source_Features_CMTL.zip

FYI

From: Tyner, Gail [mailto:Gail.Tyner@duke-energy.com]

Sent: Friday, December 09, 2016 9:47 AM

To: Barton, Tim <tbarton@burnsmcd.com>; Same, Timothy John <Timothy.Same@duke-energy.com>

Subject: FW: Cleveland - Matthews Road 230kV Transmission Tap Line Scoping Meeting

Tim

Attached is the point source data from NHP for the known aquatic occurrences – (not for public distribution). It is my understanding for weighting the segments, we are going to assume presence of protected species in all streams for the first round of analysis. So I'm not sure that the point source data is important at this point. It may become more important once we determine the top 3-5 routes and decide to take a closer look at specific crossings.

The agencies stressed that crossings of Middle Creek and it's tributaries is preferable to crossings of Swift Creek, Little Creek, and/or their tributaries. Tim Same and I discussed weighting the Swift Creek, Little Creek, and their tributaries the same weight as proximity to homes (the most negative factor). We were thinking of identifying a 100' buffer on all mapped streams (topo, NHD, and/or County GIS) and applying the negative weight to those crossings.

Do you think this will capture the agencies concerns, without automatically tossing out all the routes that cross Swift and Little creeks? Please let me know if you have any questions/concerns or have another idea about how to capture the data and agencies concerns.

Thanks Gail

From: Ratcliffe, Judith [mailto:judith.ratcliffe@ncdcr.gov]

Sent: Thursday, December 08, 2016 3:54 PM

To: Tyner, Gail

Cc: Ellis, John; Stancil, Vann F

Subject: RE: Cleveland - Matthews Road 230kV Transmission Tap Line Scoping Meeting

*** Exercise caution. This is an EXTERNAL email. DO NOT open attachments or click links from unknown senders or unexpected email. ***

Hi Gail,

It was very nice to meet you today, thank you for including NC Natural Heritage Program in the scoping for this project. Attached please find the source feature points for aquatic species in the watersheds within this project

boundary. Please remember that this data is for internal use only, source feature points are not a part of our distributed data sets. If you have any questions or if we can be of further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact me. Sincerely,

Judy Ratcliffe

Judith Ratcliffe, Zoologist
Natural Heritage Program
Division of Land and Water Stewardship
North Carolina Department of Natural and Cultural Resources

919-707-8628 office judith.ratcliffe@ncdcr.gov NEW EMAIL ADDRESS www.ncnhp.org

121 West Jones Street 1651 Mail Service Center Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1651



Email correspondence to and from this address is subject to the North Carolina Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.

Facebook Twitter Instagram YouTube

From: Lee, David

Sent: Wednesday, December 07, 2016 12:01 PM

To: Ratcliffe, Judith < judith.ratcliffe@ncdcr.gov >; Smith, Danny < danny.smith@ncdenr.gov >; Holley, John

< john.holley@ncdenr.gov >; Ellis, John < john ellis@fws.gov >; Stancil, Vann F < vann.stancil@ncwildlife.org >; Robinson,

Laura <Laura.Robinson@ncdcr.gov>

Cc: Tyner, Gail < Gail. Tyner@duke-energy.com >; Dailey, Samantha J CIV USARMY CESAW (US

<Samantha.J.Dailey@usace.army.mil>

Subject: RE: Cleveland - Matthews Road 230kV Transmission Tap Line Scoping Meeting

Judy,

Thank you for the information. See you tomorrow.

Thanks,

David

David S. Lee Environmental Assistance Coordinator Raleigh/Fayetteville Regional Offices North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality (919) 791-4204 From: Ratcliffe, Judith

Sent: Wednesday, December 07, 2016 11:47 AM

To: Smith, Danny <danny.smith@ncdenr.gov>; Holley, John <john.holley@ncdenr.gov>; Ellis, John

<john ellis@fws.gov>; Stancil, Vann F <vann.stancil@ncwildlife.org>; Robinson, Laura <Laura.Robinson@ncdcr.gov>;

Lee, David <david.lee@ncdenr.gov>

Cc: Tyner, Gail <Gail.Tyner@duke-energy.com>; Dailey, Samantha J CIV USARMY CESAW (US

<Samantha.J.Dailey@usace.army.mil>

Subject: FW: Cleveland - Matthews Road 230kV Transmission Tap Line Scoping Meeting

Importance: High

Hello All,

I will be representing the Natural Heritage Program in Laura Robinson's place at the meeting tomorrow...she ran the proposed routes through the NC Natural Heritage Data Explorer (report attached) and found that many of the species within the project area are aquatic animals. Thank you for the opportunity to participate in this scoping.

Sincerely, Judy Ratcliffe

Judith Ratcliffe, Zoologist Natural Heritage Program Division of Land and Water Stewardship North Carolina Department of Natural and Cultural Resources

919-707-8628 office judith.ratcliffe@ncdcr.gov NEW EMAIL ADDRESS www.ncnhp.org

121 West Jones Street 1651 Mail Service Center Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1651



Email correspondence to and from this address is subject to the North Carolina Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.

Facebook Twitter Instagram YouTube

From: Lee, David

Sent: Monday, November 28, 2016 10:33 AM

To: Smith, Danny <danny.smith@ncdenr.gov>; Holley, John <john.holley@ncdenr.gov>; Ellis, John

<john ellis@fws.gov>; Stancil, Vann F <vann.stancil@ncwildlife.org>; Robinson, Laura <Laura.Robinson@ncdcr.gov>

Cc: Tyner, Gail <Gail.Tyner@duke-energy.com>; Dailey, Samantha J CIV USARMY CESAW (US)

<Samantha.J.Dailey@usace.army.mil>

Subject: Cleveland - Matthews Road 230kV Transmission Tap Line Scoping Meeting

Importance: High

Thank you all for your prompt response to Gail's request to hold this scoping meeting prior to the Christmas holidays. We will meet at 9:30 a.m. on Thursday, December 8, at the Raleigh Regional Office, 3800 Barrett Drive, Raleigh, NC. Samantha Daily, with the Corps will not be available that day, but Gail is arranging another time to meet with her separately.

Gail, the information you have previously provided, has been forwarded to this group. If there is any additional information that you would like to share prior to the meeting, please do so.

Thank you,

David

David S. Lee Environmental Assistance Coordinator Raleigh/Fayetteville Regional Offices North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality (919) 791-4204

E-mail correspondence to and from this address may be subject to the North Carolina Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties

From: Lee, David

Sent: Friday, November 18, 2016 2:56 PM

To: Smith, Danny <<u>danny.smith@ncdenr.gov</u>>; Holley, John <<u>john.holley@ncdenr.gov</u>>; 'Thomas, John T JR SAW' <<u>John.T.Thomas.JR@usace.army.mil</u>>; 'Ellis, John' <<u>john_ellis@fws.gov</u>>; Stancil, Vann F <<u>vann.stancil@ncwildlife.org</u>>; Buchanan, Misty <misty.buchanan@ncdcr.gov>; Robinson, Laura <Laura.Robinson@ncdcr.gov>

Cc: 'Tyner, Gail' <Gail.Tyner@duke-energy.com>

Subject: FW: Cleveland - Matthews Road 230kV Transmission Tap Line 1of2

Hello all,

Please see the request below from Gail Tyner, with Duke Energy Progress regarding a Scoping Meeting to discuss the Proposed Cleveland – Matthews Road 230kV Transmission Line in Johnston County, NC., primarily to receive feedback regarding the routes they are considering.

As she has noted, she would like to meet before Christmas if possible.

In that regard, I am proposing meeting at 9:30 a.m. on either Tuesday, December 6; Thursday, December 8; or Tuesday, December 13, for approximately 2.5 hours here at the Raleigh Regional Office, located at 3800 Barrett Drive, Raleigh, NC.

Please let me know if you or a member of your staff would be available to participate on either of those three dates.

Thank you,

David

David S. Lee

Environmental Assistance Coordinator Raleigh/Fayetteville Regional Offices North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality (919) 791-4204

E-mail correspondence to and from this address may be subject to the North Carolina Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties

From: Tyner, Gail [mailto:Gail.Tyner@duke-energy.com]

Sent: Friday, November 18, 2016 10:48 AM To: Lee, David <david.lee@ncdenr.gov>

Subject: Cleveland - Matthews Road 230kV Transmission Tap Line 1of2

David

I've attached the scoping meeting request for a proposed 6-13 mile transmission line in Johnston County. The project study area is quite large, so I've included quad maps and KMZ files. I'll send the maps in a separate email. I know we just met with the agencies on the Powhatan Road Tap Line (Novo Nordisk), so they may not think another scoping meeting for the same county is warranted, but we would like to meet with everyone because this project has the potential to cross Middle Creek and dwarf wedge mussel habitat.

We'd like to meet before Christmas if possible. I know if might be difficult due to holiday schedules. Please let me know if you have any questions/concerns.

Thanks

Gail Tyner

Duke Energy Progress

Environmental Specialist, Siting & Permitting

410 S. Wilmington Street NC 2 Raleigh, NC 27601-1551

919.546.2974 (office) 919.546.7175 (fax) gail.tyner@duke-energy.com **APPENDIX C - PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT INFORMATION**

Contact: Meredith Archie

24-Hour Media Line: 800.559.3853

Twitter: @DE Meredith A

Nov. 9, 2016

Duke Energy to invest more than \$28 million to support Johnston County growth

- Utility to construct a new substation and transmission line
- Community open houses on the project to be held Nov. 16 & 17

CLAYTON, N.C. – As part of its ongoing commitment to providing reliable service to its customers, Duke Energy Progress has announced plans to construct a new transmission line and substation to serve the Cleveland area of Johnston County.

"Duke Energy is committed to powering the growth of our customers and communities," said Marty Clayton, Duke Energy district manager in Johnston County. "The Cleveland area has experienced 36 percent electric load growth over the past two decades. This new infrastructure will provide greater capacity and enhanced service reliability to support residential and commercial growth."

The utility's \$28.4 million investment includes construction of a new 230-kilovolt (kV) transmission-to-distribution substation and a new 230-kV transmission tap line, as well as distribution line upgrades. The new substation will be located on land currently owned by Duke Energy on the southeast corner of the intersection of Matthews Road and Polenta Road in Johnston County. The new transmission tap line will connect one of Duke Energy's three existing 230-kV transmission lines in the area to the new substation.

Duke Energy is currently evaluating potential routes for construction of the transmission tap line and is seeking input from the public. Property owners along the various alternate routes have been notified by letter and provided opportunities for input in this process.

The public is also invited to attend one of two community open houses to learn more about the project and provide input on the route selection.

Cleveland Matthews Transmission Project Community Open Houses

Wednesday, Nov. 16, 2016 | 4-7 p.m. C3 Church

8246 Cleveland Rd. | Clayton, N.C.

Thursday, Nov. 17, 2016 | 4-7 p.m. Johnston County Community College Tart Building

245 College Rd. | Smithfield, N.C.

During the open houses, various information stations will be set up where Duke Energy representatives will provide information on the project, aerial maps of the proposed route options, and an estimated timeline for the project. Once the public input and review process is complete, a final route will be selected by spring of 2017, and anticipated to be in-service by the end of 2019.

"Our goal is to minimize impacts to homes and businesses, the environment and cultural resources as we work to determine the final route," said Clayton. "We also want to address the questions and concerns of potentially affected property owners and are committed to communicating with the public throughout the process."

Additional information on the project will be available beginning Nov. 16 at www.duke-energy.com/cleveland-matthews. Members of the public may also email questions and comments to CarolinasEast@duke-energy.com or call 800.297.5886.

Duke Energy

Duke Energy is one of the largest electric power holding companies in the United States. Its regulated utility operations serve approximately 7.4 million electric customers located in six states in the Southeast and Midwest, representing a population of approximately 24 million people. Its Commercial Portfolio and International business segments own and operate diverse power generation assets in North America and Latin America, including a growing portfolio of renewable energy assets in the United States.

Headquartered in Charlotte, N.C., Duke Energy is an S&P 100 Stock Index company traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol DUK. More information about the company is available at duke-energy.com.

The <u>Duke Energy News Center</u> serves as a multimedia resource for journalists and features news releases, helpful links, photos and videos. Hosted by Duke Energy, <u>illumination</u> is an online destination for stories about remarkable people, innovations, and community and environmental topics. It also offers glimpses into the past and insights into the future of energy.

Follow Duke Energy on <u>Twitter</u>, <u>LinkedIn</u>, <u>Instagram</u> and <u>Facebook</u>.

###



Cleveland Matthews Road 230-kilovolt (kV) Transmission Tap Line QUESTIONNAIRE

Please complete this questionnaire after you review the information presented at the Open House.

This questionnaire is designed to gather important information to be considered during the route selection process for a proposed single-circuit, 230-kV transmission tap line. The new transmission line will extend from one of three existing 230-kV transmission lines to a new 230-kV/23-kV transmission-to-distribution substation on the southeast corner of the intersection of Matthews Road and Polenta Road in Johnston County. The three existing 230-kV transmission lines that the new line could potentially tap are the: Lee Sub-Milburnie 230kV line to the northeast; the Erwin-Selma 230kV line to the southeast; or the Erwin-Milburnie 230kV line to the substation site. Your answers will help Duke Energy understand public interests and concerns and allow the team to incorporate this information into the route selection and planning. Thank you for your input.

Which of the following describes you? (Please mark all that apply) Homeowner or property owner Business owner
Governmental Agency
Potential line route is near my home/farm/business
Not affected by any routes
Other, please specify
PROJECT NEED
2. Do you believe the need for this transmission tap line has been explained adequately?
yesnouncertain

LINE ROUTING CONSIDERATIONS

3. The routing of a transmission line involves many considerations. Please circle the number corresponding to the level of importance of that factor to you.

				<u>Rating</u>		
		Not Important		Somewhat Important		Most Important
a)	Proximity to residential homes	1	2	3	4	5
b)	Proximity to public amenities (e.g., churches)	1	2	3	4	5
c)	Minimize new corridor impact by placing new facilities alongside existing linear infrastructure (e.g. utility lines, roads, railways)	1	2	3	4	5
d)	View from roadways	1	2	3	4	5
e)	View from residences	1	2	3	4	5
f)	Impact to environmentally sensitive areas	1	2	3	4	5
g)	Impact to streams and wetlands	1	2	3	4	5
h)	Impact to historic and archaeological resources	1	2	3	4	5
i)	Impact to forests	1	2	3	4	5
j)	Impact to cropland or specialty crops (i.e. orchards, Christmas tree farms, etc.)	1	2	3	4	5
k)	Impact to commercial/industrial properties	1	2	3	4	5
1)	Maintain or improve reliable electric service	1	2	3	4	5

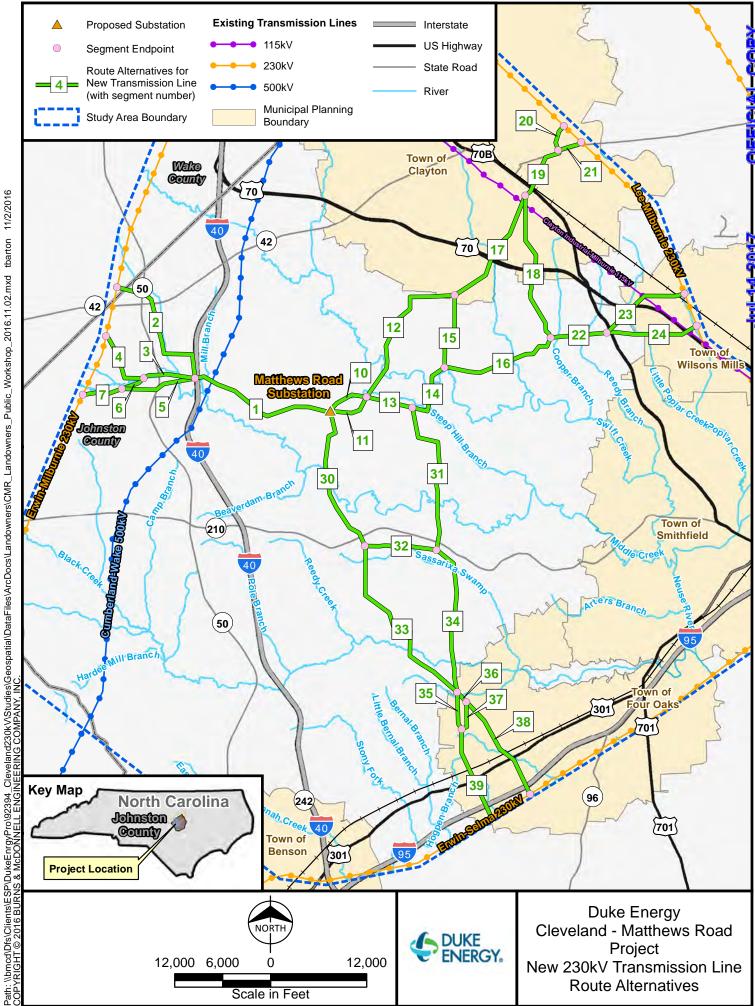
(continued on the back)

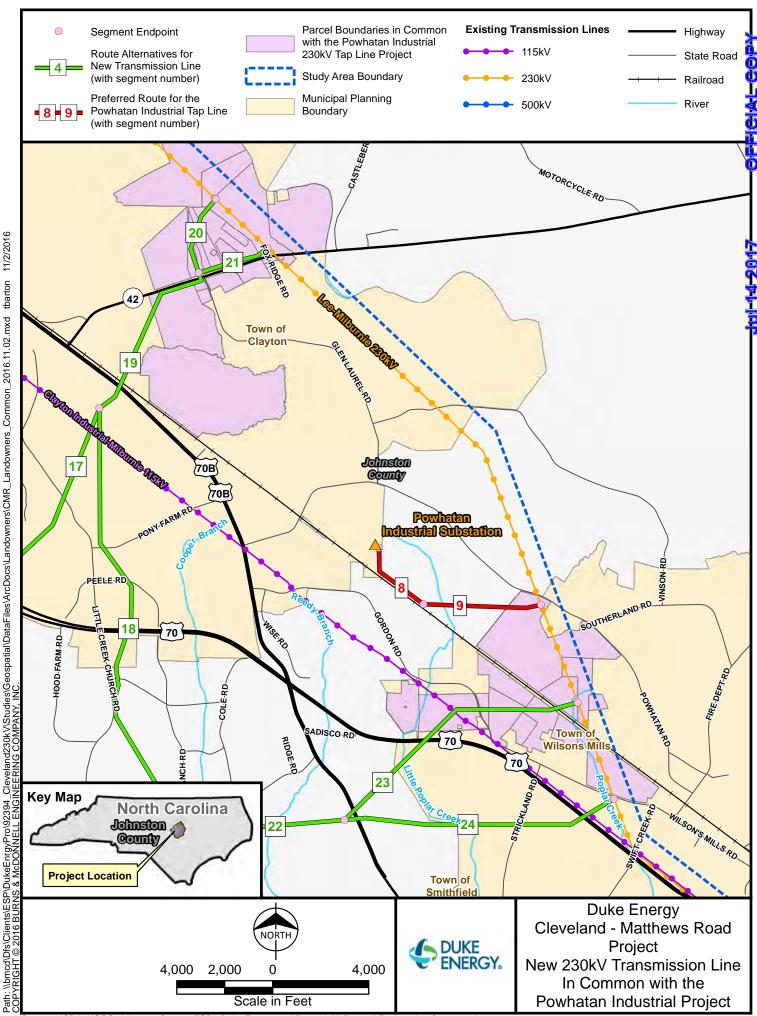


4.	considered historically im	ling, family cemetery, landmark or other concern in the siting study area which could be aportant or should be considered in the routing analysis? If so, please describe the area below a n, such as property address or owners name. Also, please visit our GIS workstation to locate the esentatives.
	•	
5.		one or more transmission line segments shown on the display of potential routes, please ber(s) and describe your concern.
	Segment No.	<u>Concern</u>
CONT	ACT INFORMATION (P	ersonal information will be kept confidential)
	Name	Phone
	Address	
You ca	TIONAL COMMENTS In also submit comments on ctive map" link.	the project website. Visit www.duke-energy.com/cleveland-matthews and click on the
		out our project, it is important that we effectively communicate. What suggestions do you have our public notification and information process?

If taking the questionnaire with you, please mail completed questionnaires before December 25, 2016 to:

Duke EnergyTransmission Public Outreach
410 South Wilmington Street | NC3
Raleigh, NC 27601





Cleveland-Matthews Road 230kV Transmission Project

Summary of Line Routing Consideration from Questionnaires

The routing of a transmission line involves many considerations. From the list of routing factors below, please circle the number corresponding to the level of importance of that factor to you.

ulat lactor to you.							
Answer Options	Not Important	I	Somewhat Important	I	Most Important	Rating Average	Response Count
Proximity to residential homes	4	1	11	13	181	4.74	210
Proximity to public amenities (e.g., churches)	17	19	20	22	98	3.73	194
Minimize new corridor impact by placing new facilities alongside existing linear infrastructure (e.g. utility lines, roads, railways)	57	6	30	35	89	3.24	199
View from roadways	32	27	77	26	42	3.09	204
View from residences	4	9	16	13	171	4.62	210
Impact to environmentally sensitive areas	5	3	23	63	116	4.34	210
Impact to streams and wetlands	5	4	23	29	111	4.31	210
Impact to historic and archaeological resources	5	12	34	73	<i>LL</i>	4.02	201
Impact to forests	7	10	99	35	68	3.91	207
Impact to cropland or specialty crops (i.e.orchards, Christmas tree farms, etc.)	6	8	69	32	98	3.87	204
Impact to commercial/industrial properties	25	44	92	16	27	2.88	204
Maintain or improve reliable electric service	7	24	51	93	28	3.55	203
					al	answered questions skipped questions	2,456 184

Cleveland-Matthews Road 230kV Transmission Project Concerns from Questionnaires by Segment Number

	Concerns from Guestioninghes by Segment Number
Questionnaire Number	Segment Number and Concerns from Questionnaires
1	12 - it would go through behind my house thereby decreasing my property value when I go to sell. Don't want to be close to high voltage lines. It goes through a lot my father in law is trying to sell and through my naighbors, harryard
,	an in aw si ying us as an an unough my treight not a contract of the contract
7	oz - da agadas avanipa da esca per a esca in aming septic systems
. u	1- Tight betind in the district date of the control
4	31- view of our property. Not been able to call my property nome
5	1- house less than 100' and I want to expand and build on my house. If this is built, I won't be able to add on
9	34 - goes through all our property
7	unknown - commented online
8	18 - Care to preserve our natural areas around our house and being able to mask the poles as much as possible
6	12 - I'm concerned about my property value going down. Also the visual I'm going to have at my house
10	12 - too close to homes and farmland will decrease the value of the homes around it. Have a permanent and total disable veterans that would not handle the noise
11	
12	
13	12 - new houses, line too close, it will decrease property value
14	32 - there is an existing construction easement there. And its behind our house a creek/swamp. Also, there is already a powerline on Lakewood Road nearby
15	5, 6, 7 - my family (small child) just purchased our home in 7/2016. one of the main reasons is because of the woods behind us. The proposed easements would drastically reduce usable property on my land. It also decrease visibility. Health concerns for my 1 year old as well
16	4 - we bought our lot 16 years ago because of the privacy offered by large lots and wetlands/stream at the rear. This is extremely important to us. Route would destroy this
17	18 - There is open land to the east of homes on Bess Drive. Line should be moved further from homes
18	none
19	4 - Proposed line is within 75 feet of the homes along wetlands. This area where line proposed on segment 4 often has 10-15 feet of water running in wetlands following rains of 3-4"
20	1 - Housing development going in here. Christmas tree farm and log cabin on part of this land
21	24 - closeness to property
22	15 - will cross 31 acres of land we were going to develop for housing
23	1 - public health, value of property, static sound and very unsightly
24	
25	34 - going right through my yard and my nouse
26	34, 36 - I live right where it runs. The line would be directly over my neighbors house. That can't happen
27	12 - lose property value. Brand new house built for 250K and now could be 200 feet in front of it.
87	2 4+ proposed little statement contributed in processing the proce
30	r - Organic ratin management, sensitive wetanus, managed uniber tacts none
34	1 - organic farm and wetland/forest habitats
32	euou
33	1 - no comments
34	30 - would run across the back of our farm this is a working cattle operation
35	12 - crosses our cropland and woodland
36	32 - minor concern about noise and eyesore of large power poles affecting property values
37	1 - disruption of organic family farm
88	1 - organic farmland, line is splitting fields and chemical application is a concern, high value crops
£	1 - century farm, timber income, loss of land value, organic agriculture
040	- my concern is the proposed line would go through a certified organic farm and a homeowner who refuses build up to create a healthy tuture for everyone
14	1 - organic farm and residential area
47	Ju - close to my nouse

Questionnaire	Segment Number and Concerns from Questionnaires
	1 - im extremely concerned about the family farm at 1000 mclemore road. The owner has been fighting for years to keep the farm in production and to get organic
43	certification for the land and this route would be devastating to her family farm and the organic certification
44	of timber, impact on wildlife, proximity to home
45	12 - right of way near property owners shop under construction. Could angle transmission lines be less intrusive not bulky? Be put across street on farm land putting it across road from at least two parcels that will be affected by current layout of 12
46	oue '
47	
48	18 - have a business here and hoping to expand and add on to business in the future. Business has been there 20 years. If you put this on the property it will eliminate us doing any future projects.
49	23 - across hog farm irrigation spray site. Prime commercial
20	23 - my family 3 sisters and me live on the farm which has been in the family over 150 years. It's a beautiful farm please don't destroy it
51	39 - Our forever home was built on this farm which is also our livilhood. Our view would look directly at proposed line. Eyesore. Also would cross over multiple pastures
52	anu in between our bains and innie. Cenietely would be impacted as well 67 z. tho chose to existing homes
23 23	2 - se attached comments
24	none
22	32 - too close to housing developments
26	18 - I am concerned about cancer and other health concerns
22	none
28	32 - Dull Meadows
29	3, 4, 5, 6, 7 - These proposed routes are all within one such area owned by a Mrs. Duty and currently for sale. Routing the power lines through here would decimate this sensitive area that deserves to be conserved and heralded as natural treasure.
	SOLD THE STATE OF
,	3, 4, 6 - we live at 248 Susan Drive in Garner. These segments will run down our street and directly behind our home. Not only will this decrease home value for us and our neighbors, it will destroy the woods surrounding our home. We love our neighborhood and home largely due to the wildlife, this will threaten that. We are also
8	concerned about health issues, regardless of your studies. Another concern is that these lines will be going up in a flood plain - the woods behind our home regularly flood-
	we had 15 feet of water in our yard during hurricane Mathew. We are concerned about an added electrical component during future floods. We are also concerned your
	construction may change the topography of the land, making our home even more susceptible to flooding.
19	16 - Proposed Duke Energy Koute 16 (along Steel Bridge and Little Creek Church Koads) would do permanent and irreparable damage to the current use of the new \$1.4 million dollar Little Creek SDA Church fellowship property and playgrounds, activity areas, worrship atmosphere and environment. Being close to nature is a fundamental part of worship of God, our Creator. Also, there are people with medical devices that would be afraid to attend services or outside activities at Little Creek due to the
	possible impact on medical devices such as pacemakers and other medical devices.
62	16 - same comment as Q61
63	16 - same comment as Q61
8	
92	32. Saragass wamp, Gaughter, yard my swamp, I know there is a need for this line but there are a lot of wild plants in this area you will destroy
2 2	16 - Same comment as Qui
3	To - same comment as Offi
8 69	16 - same comment as Q61
70	16 - same comment as Q61
71	16 - same comment as Q61
72	16 - same comment as Q61
73	16 - same comment as Q61
74	16 - same comment as Q61
75	16 - no comments
9/	16 - same comment as Q61
72	unsightly damage to property
78	would do irreparable damage to church property and playgrounds
79	16 - same comment as Q61
8 8	10 - same comment as Qu
81	16 - same comment as Q61

Questionnaire	Segment Number and Concerns from Questionnaires
Number	
82	same comment as Q61
83	same comment as Q61
84	same comment as Q61
82	
98	would be harmful to the people that live close plus make the area less useful. The church yard would be good for children to play
87	16 - same comment as Q61
88	16 - same comment as Q61
88	16 - same comment as Q61
06	16 - same comment as Q61
91	16 - same comment as Q61
92	16, 18 - this page won't hold them. Other than destroying the value of 150 year old farms on Route 18, it's the health and impact to environment that concerns me most.
03	yve ins ton indiret interestation + years ago and ne lived directly under a line such as this fitting accordance. The most interestants in the control of th
26	The Finds Implicating the programs
92	16 - same comment as Q61
96	16 - same comment as Q61
26	35, 36 - proximity to rear of residence; placement of existing parcels rendering balance of property unbuildable/unusable due to large easement and aesthetic quality of
5 8	land, and already existing easement of residential service
86	3 1 - tris line segment snows coming through our land and too near our residence
66	13, 4, 6 - I nave concerns about tutule property value decreases since the powerline would be the new view off my front porch. Like all the other property owners, I don't like The idea of a powerline running next to my property
90	4 - I changed my mind Go shead and nut vour lines behind my lot in the watlands - maybe that will drain the swamp and minimize future flooding in my home
3	15. 35. Proximity films. Vo already and put you miss became in your miss of property and missing the put you miss because in your missing and seethatic missing in the put you missing the
101	pacentent of existing parcels refluently balance of property unbuildable/unboable due to large easement and aestrenc quainy esidential service
102	31 - This line segment shows coming through our land and too near our residence
103	3, 4, 6 - I have concerns about future property value decreases since the powerline would be the new view off my front porch. Like all the other property owners, I don't like
70,	the fied of a powermer driming flex to trip property
1 04	4 - I changed my mind. Go ahead and put your lines behind my lot in the wetlands - maybe that will drain the swamp and minimize future flooding in my home
105	 4, 5, 6, 7 - Iransmission line passes through Middle Creek and Amphibolite Slope which is significantly rare. Line passes through or very near Native Indian artifacts and burial mounds
108	
3	24 - Already have two of your power lines on our property. A third line will adversely affect our ability to sell, or lease, our property for development. Ref. my letter
	 5 - along the transmission line with the designated segment 15 the following applicable considerations are cited: buildings - the primary property livestock barn and additionast horse barn are nearest to segment 15. The landowner made special provisions when the land was purchased to insure power lines were buried on the property
	so as to avoid any power lines above ground. Cemetery - a historical family cemetery lies alongside segment 15. Landmarks - a middle school and associated athletic
107	neids border segment 15 and a future development of property by landowner will border the opposite side of segment 15. Property access and changes - segment 15 eleminates the homeowner access to home and property. The proposed transmission lines impact the property in additional locations at segment 16 so that two of four
	sides of the homeowner land are bordered with large transmission lines. Medical concerns - homeowner has a magnetized medical implant and a cardiac arrhythmia that
	precludes any activity near power lines of this magnitude. A 2007 article in the Internal Medicine Journal summarized a case control study aof 854 patients and suggested an increased risk of lymphoproliferative and myeloproliferative disorders like lymphoma and leukemia with prolonged residence close to high voltage power lines, especially
	early in life
108	18 - it greatly devalues the land and I have considered building a house on this land and will not be able to do so or raise a family next to my parents if this happens
109	16 - same comment as Q61
110	16 - same comment as Q61
;	3, 4, 6 - these routes run through the property of our subdivision disturbing our quality of life, along with the disturbance and destruction of natural areas that closely currently and of our property. The green currently and the court and the court and of our property. The green currently and of our property.
=	ring area surrounding minute creek should be felt undistanded so that the current whalle can be preserved. There are premy right of ways that can be utilized
112	18 - Peele Road across from new home built 1 year ago and family familand
113	16 - same comment as Q61

Questionnaire	
Number	Segment Number and Concerns from Questionnaires
114	16 - same comment as Q61
115	16 - same comment as Q61
116	16 - same comment as Q61
117	16 - same comment as Q61
118	16 - same comment as Q61
119	16 - same comment as Q61
120	16 - same comment as Q61
121	16 - same comment as Q61
122	16 - same comment as Q61
123	16 - proposal from Duke energy would in my opinion decrease property value as well as be an eyesore in our community. Thank you for your understanding. God Bless
27	you all
124	16 - same comment as Q61
125	12, 15 - home value going down. Just built and moved into home in June 14th 2016 - we moved here loving the open fields
126	1b - proposed duke energy route 1b along steel bridge and little creek church road 16 - no commente
128	16 in Comments
071	Sement of the second shout the distribution of Me. Brownes working farmity farm that has been in her family for 130 years at 1000 Melemore Rd. The planeaut of the
	powerlines and right of way would render it impossible for her to maintain certified organic status that took many years of planning and work to gain. Johnston county is
Weh1	already experiencing a tremendous loss of farmland being sold to developers and at a time when we need to maintain community infrastructure such as local farms, we
	should not be disrupting those farms that want to hang on and work them. This is also an organic farm that keeps the soil and land intact and practices best ecological
	practices and we surely need more of that, not less. This property also borders my property and I have concerns about impact it has on wildlife. My other concern is of the
	Seament 16: We recently completed construction of our home and the right of way is within 130 feet of our home. The right of way completely encompasses our new barn.
	We are developing a site plan for potential residential development in an area the alignment will directly impact. There would be stream impacts on our property and a
Web2	significant impact to wetlands and streams on the property south of us. Our view shed will be completely destroyed by this alignment not to mention hearing the annoying
	hum constantly. The alignment will significantly devalue our property and will make our property and future plans unmarketable.
	Segment 32: This is the only segment that makes no forward progress. I don't understand why money would be spent and land disturbed for nothing (no forward
	progress). Direct plant Comment This would disturb on one obtained as the colonial disturb of the colonial disturbance of the colonial disturb of the colonial disturbance of the colonial
	This estretation is made a result of our of
	during planning and route determined with developers giving easements for route. I feel the route should be Erwin-Milburnie or Lee-Milburnie. The route should go thru
Web3	the western part of the county because that is who it will serve. The Erwin-Selma route will be at the cost of mostly lifelong residents and family farms that should not be
	disturbed because of western county poor planning.
	lines rather than woodland. Put the route in the western part of county that poor planning and growth has already ruined rather than ruining property of litelong residents like me.
Web4	Segment 37: This line appears to be entirely too close to my residence
Web5	Segment 1
Web6	Segment 11: This will be within 100 ft of my house. I am concerned it being that close to our house. There is hundrends of undeveloped acres behind the house. Not sure why they have to come so close. It will hurt resale and value. Duke will need to reimburse for loses associated with this project.
	i
Web7	Segment 1: This route runs within 100ft of our house. There is a concern for health and property value. There are plenty of undeveloped acreage that the route can be moved further back away from houses. Will duke reimburse for loses in values because it is so close. You should send someone out to see how close it will actually be.
Web8	Segment 16: Impacts our local farms and equestrian center as well as many residences. This route threatens the livelihood of these farmers and cattle ranchers.
	Segment 5: Loss of property values, visibility of a transmission line, reduced woodlands area and health impacts
Web9	Segment 6: Loss of property values, visibility of a transmission line, reduced woodlands area and health impacts Segment 7: Loss of property values, visibility of a transmission line, reduced woodlands area and health impacts
Web10	Segment 16: Disruption and permanent affect to family farm land. It isn't just the transmission line but the creation of a permanent easement that would disrupt current and
	future use of this land. Possible maintenance of said lines could also cause damage to seasonal crops.

Questionnaire	
Number	Segment number and concerns from Questionnaires
Web11	Segment 33
Web12	Segment 1: Current path directly and negatively impacts the accelerated growth of the area which has long ranging effects (even financially) to the county level. This can have a devastating impact on the market value of properties (current and those in planning) which in turn effects the taxability, and hits the county level. This can have a devastating impact on the market value of properties (current and those in planning) which in turn effects (even financially) to the county level. This can have a devastating impact on the market value of properties (current and those in planning) which in turn effects the taxability, and hits the countys tax base. Segment 11: Current path directly and negatively impacts the accelerated growth of the area which has long ranging effects (even financially) to the county level. This can have a devastating impact on the market value of properties (current and those in planning) which in turn effects the taxability, and hits the countys tax base. Segment 13: Current path directly and negatively impacts the accelerated growth of the area which has long ranging effects (even financially) to the county level. This can have a devastating impact on the market value of properties (current and those in planning) which in turn effects the taxability, and hits the county level. This can have a devastating impact on the market value of properties (current and those in planning) which in turn effects the taxability, and hits the county level. This can have a devastating impact on the market value of properties (current and those in planning) which in turn effects the taxability, and hits the county level. This can have a devastating impact on the market value of properties (current and those in planning) which in turn effects the taxability, and hits the county level.
Web13	Segment 1: Negative impact on potential residential development Segment 9: Negative impact on potential residential development Segment 10: Negative impact on potential residential development Segment 11: Negative impact on potential residential development Segment 12: Negative impact on potential residential development Segment 12: Negative impact on potential residential development Segment 13: Negative impact on potential residential development
Web14	Segment 2: I'm afraid the value of my home will decrease due to this segment being directly behind my home. My home is big investment and I don't want that to decrease. I'm afraid that my husband's defibrillator will be impacted by the EMF. I had cervical cancer and I'm afraid the EMF transmission will impact me with additional cancers. I think the wetlands behind our house will be directly impacted by the construction causing the potential for drainage issues. I'm concerned on the noise from the transmission line impacting my ability to live in the house.
Web15	Segment 5: Negative impact on property value, Negative impact on forest and creek (wetlands) Segment 6: Negative impact on property value, Negative impact on forest and creek (wetlands) Segment 7: Negative impact on property value, Negative impact on forest and creek (wetlands)
Web17	Segment 3. Visionity of dansinission interfeded woodaring, decreased property values and environmental impacts on wettand. Segment 1: Segment 1 would run through a certified Century Farm that is being farmed as *100% organically managed*, and that ability would be lost if the line went through. About 18 families are being supported by this farm, as well as support to farm-to-table restaurants. There are also environmental concerns, such as the the impact on Middle Creek, which is a sensitive wetland on the property. This wetland potentially contains the endangered dwarf wedge mussel. There are erosion issues as well.
Web18	
Web19	Segment 5: decreased property values, visibility of transmission line, loss of property, environmental impacts Segment 6: reduced woodland areas, health impacts Segment 7: safety for the many of children that live in our subdivision, noise coming from these lines, who will fix damages that will be done to our subdivision with the constructionyou know something will get damaged before work is completed
Web20	Segment 2: That line where proposed to be will ruin 50 acres of land

Questionnaire	
Number	Segment Number and Concerns from Questionnaires
Web21	Segment 1: Two Trees farm in Segment One, owned by Beth Browne at 1000 McLemore Rd, is a registered Century Farm, a significant historical site. It's been farmed in one family for over a hundred years, and represents a legacy of community agriculture quickly disappearing from the region. It's also a model of organic farming, supporting not only the owner, but two farmers and all of the families their crops support. The farm also contains sensitive wetlands, which contain endangered wildlife. Placing the pipeline through - or even near - these wetlands would cause irrevocable environmental harm. It would be irresponsible and unacceptable to place the pipeline in this location, and I am sure that with this information, you will undertake the necessary alterations to preserve this unique location.
Web22	Segment 4: too close to home Segment 5: too close to home Segment 6: same Segment 7: same
Web23	Segment 32: This proposal is 200 ft from the back of my home to the center of the right of way and 86 feet from the edge of the right of way to my property line. It was explained an additional 65 feet from the edge of the right away trees could be removed if a threat to the lines that only leave a 20 ft buffer that has a effect on the wood view from my home that was the biggest factor when purchasing my home. There are wetlands in that area with flowing water, where we have seen deer and box turtles. Being an oncology nurse I am particularly concerned of health issues with the close proximity of my house to the actual lines which will be less than 200 ft if the top of the structures are 36 feet wide. Looking at the other options there are clearly more direct routes than using segment 32.
Web24	Segment 18: Parcel # 4320432 is a family farm which has been in the same family for over 150 years. Value of land will be significantly decreased if above ground high voltage power line runs through it. Considerable concern regarding health risks of high voltage line near residential homes.
Web25	none Segment 1: I am very concerned for our children's safety. These lines run within 150 either side of houses with kids. The proposed area is the kids play area. They play
Web26	baseball, flying kites, drown, shoot off rockets and toy helicopters and airplanes in the proposed area. The proposed lines are way to close to our houses. If you decide on this area, please consider moving them away from residential houses.
Web27	Segment 16: Impacts to our property will negate any current and future property plans. The proposed corridor directly impacts a new structure on our property. The proposed corridor is within 130' from my newly constructed home. We have major health concerns, not to mention the significant devaluation of our property.
Web28	Segment 6: 1. Segments 5,6,7 will significantly impact my home and land that I just purchased in July 2016. Shaun Palmer 2. Segments 5,6,7 will significantly impact with the forest and wetlands in and behind my property which is one of the main reasons I purchased my home. Shaun Palmer 3. Segments 5,6,7 will significantly impact the flood plain. I have photos of this area flooding 15 feet above the ground surface in October of 2016. Shaun Palmer 4. Segments 5,6,7 will significantly impact the biology in the area of Middle Creek and surrounding tributaries. Shaun Palmer 5. Segments 5,6,7 will require massive grade changes as this area is very hilly and steep within the surrounding area. The area is extremely "swampy" as well which is filled with wildlife. I would check the blue lines in this area as well for endangered species (i.e. salamanders).
Web29	
Web30	Segment 16: We would like for segment 16 to not be considered as an option for a transmission line. We are very concerned about our property value, the long term effects to the wetlands, natural farm land and livestock that surround our home. We moved to this area because that natural beauty and would hate to see it tarnished by large power structures. It's a known fact that these lines drive property values down and discourage home buyers in the area in which they are put up. Please reconsider this segment as a viable option for a transmission route. It's also very troubling that Duke Power didn't notify homeowners/property owners in the areas in which these lines are being considered so we could have the opportunity to attend one of the meetings. We found out after the fact. This should be a community decision and homeowners/tax payers should have a say.
Web31	Segment 1: 30-as described above
Web32	Segment 32: Cuts at least 2 family farms in half!
Web34	Segment 32: Splits farmland in half
Web35	Segment 2: I recently received notice of the impact of this proposed 230 KV transmission transmission line within 500 feet of my home. I feel this proposal would cause great damage to the value of my home's worth and destroy the atmosphere of our peaceful/quite neighborhood. As a homeowner as well as health reason this is unnescarry stress being made to me and others in Chadbourne impacting the value of our homes, lifestyle here at Chadbourne and our health. I am requesting Duke Energy to use another path for their planning/building of a 230 kv transmission line and not directly inside our community and wetlands where this is the habitat of in dangerous wildlife. In addition I have my home for sale and believe this proposal is impacting as this is something that is required to be expose to potential buyers. There is much open land in Johnson & Wake County that could be considered that would not be directly built in our backyards.

Questionnaire Number	Segment Number and Concerns from Questionnaires
Web36	Segment 4: I have several concerns of the segment 4 proposed location. The proposed right away for this line encroaches within 10 -20 feet of my property line. Stripping the trees from this area would not only be an eyesore from my back yard but would likely reduce property values to below the purchase price from 2000 because of the loss scenery which was the selling point in the first place—no one could disturb the wetlands for any reason!! But the most pressing points of this proposal is the wetland status and the impact on flooding and wildlife loss. The area below me is habitat to not only hawks and owls but also to mink. Stripping tree cover from this area would impact the delicate balance forcing out the mink and removing song birds that depend on the tree shelters. In addition, this area floods after 2-3 inch rains to the west and northwest, partly the result of new subdivisions to the west that stripped all trees from the land bordering the wetland resulting in increased runoff not captured or slowed by the trees that were cut down. This flooding encroaches on all the properties on the western segment 4 in Creekside Place subdivision by 30-40 feet. We have had instances where the flooding has threatened homes but the presence of trees both slowed the current of edgree and once the water receded the trees absorbed what was left in depressions along the rough of these trees would be criminal by eliminating the trees are removed. In addition the fillooding damage which we realized during Hurricane Matthew that flooded my crawl space but invaded 4 house below me with 10-20- inches of water in their living areas. Based on the misery that these people are facing any altering of the current wetland status would make these properties relatively worthless. It is my hope that Duke Energy is as concerned about preserving customers safety and security as we are.
Web37	Segment 32: This proposed power line route would put this line very close to my house. I have 2 children and have alot of concerns for them. Also, it is highly possible that we will sell our property in the future and if the power lines were put near our property, this would very much cause our property values are already lower in my neighborhood and this potential route could impact our property values even more and it is highly possible we would have a very difficult time selling our home with a power line almost in our backyard. I have already consulted a local realtor about this. Also, the public perception is that EMF transmitted from power lines can cause cancer. I have asked a few people what they think about power lines and they have said the same thing. We bought this house because of the quiet area and the farm behind our property and because there are no power lines or houses behind our property. Before we purchased our home, we looked at other homes and if any of the homes were near power lines I would not even consider buying the home. Please choose an alternate location. We do not want this power line put near our property. Thank you for your consideration.
Web38	Segment 19 Segment 16: The view shed will be negatively impacted, land prices will depreciate with that negative view shed for us and the surrounding homes. There will be a distinction of a farming enterprise, decreased income and depreciated land values, negative visual anneal and lack of freedom to use the land as the owners wish in the
Web39	diagrams of a family one processor means appropriate the strength of the farms whose land is involved in the project. At least two churches will be adversely impacted by the project as well.
Web41	Segment 10: Crose to my subavision, even anexung some properties unexung up the street from the. Segment 16: Runs close to the subdivisions about home value dropping due to visual appeal. Too close to wetlands. Sement 7: Close to my property and designated wetlands
Web43	Segment 5: Impacts residence and wetlands behind properties, home prices will be impacted, health impacts, visibility of transmission lines Segment 6: Impacts residence and wetlands behind properties, home prices will be impacted, health impacts, visibility of transmission lines Segment 7: Impacts residence and wetlands behind properties, home prices will be impacted, health impacts, visibility of transmission lines
Web44 Web45	Segment 2 Seament 1: 16- Where it crosses the corner of Little Creek Church Rd. is too close to Massev Farm Subdivision and in the center of a church playaround.
Web46	Segment 5: Segment 6: Segment 7:
Web47	Segment 5: Segments 5, 6, 7 are much too close to the Northern portion of our subdivision. Less than 500 feet to our homes is substantially unacceptable. We have very serious about the adverse impact to property values to our homes, environmental degradation to area so close to our subdivision, very serious health concerns about having high power lines so close to our property. Clearly adverse psychological impact on residents due to having high power lines so close. We have all invested a substantial amount of time, money and effort to finding exactly the right neighborhood for our families, NOT in close proximity to high power lines. 500 feet or less to our homes in unacceptable, 5,000 feet would seem a more appropriate and reasonable proximity to residential areas. Respectfully request that this damage not be done to the home owners in the Northern portion of our subdivision. Segment 6: Please see our comments for Segment 5. They also apply for Segment 7. Please see our comments for Segment 5. They also apply for Segment 7.

Questionnaire Number	Segment Number and Concerns from Questionnaires
Web48	Segment 16: This is going to be way to close to my property and impact my family's health- My little boys love to play outside in our back yard- we purchased our property to be far away from such high tension wires, we turned down several houses that had more upgrades than our own in order to be were we felt safe. These lines being put up so close to homes, going through some families back yards and through the church property is not only going to be physically unhealthy but also fiscally unhealthy. Our homes values in this neighborhood of Summerset place have just finally started to bounce back to being in the right value. Putting those lines will diminish the already low home values. I can't stress enough how this needs to be reworked running high tension lines through a neighborhood, farm and someones back yard is just irresponsible and reprehensible. I moved to the country to live in the country not to have wires staring me in the face from my back yard. You must find another way.
Web49	Segment 16
Web50	Segment 16: First, I know the Letersky family, who own the property at 100 Lee Road. It was their dream to have their horses and home on that acreage. The proposed line and right-of-way destroys the location where they are placing their home; the rest of the land is either not suitable for building (steep slope into the creek) or existing horse pasture with barns. My interest in stopping this route stems from the fact that I have a secure chicken run and coop in the way of the proposed right-of-way and moving the coop and run would entail some expense. I also live in Summerset Place (on Contender Drive) and I would prefer to look out into my back woods and not see power transmission lines towering over the trees, as would all of my 190+ neighbors. The reason we bought in the "country" was for the beautiful, natural "wooded" views and pasture-land.
Web51	Seament 1
	none
	none
Web54	Segment 16: Route 16 comes within close proximity of our subdivision. The view shed will be negatively impacted and with that comes the high probability that land prices will depreciate for us and the surrounding homes. There will be a disruption of the farming enterprise if you choose route 16. We have horse farms and cattle farms nearby that will all be negatively impacted by route 16. We purposely did not even consider buying any home that was in close proximity to structures like these that you will be constructing. There is also a church that will be negatively impacted by route 16. Decreased income and depreciated land values, negative visual appeal and lack of freedom to use the land as the owner wishes are all reasons that I ask you to remove route 16 from your project options. We specifically purchased our home because it was surrounded by beautiful farmland. There are farmers that have worked their entire lives to have and maintain their land. Their livelihood will be devastatingly impacted if you choose route 16. I appreciate your consideration in regards to my concerns and I thank you for taking the time to read them and I hope to hear back from you that route 16 is no longer a possibility. Thank you. Lisa Kuras
Web55	Segment 2: This segment passes over extremely sensitive wetlands and to use this route route is pressed against neighborhood homes.
Web56	Segment 5: This line will run through our neighbor's property and very close to our home. As a result our home values will be negatively affected and we have significant concerns about our health. This line will run within 400 feet of our home and pool. Segment 6: This line will run through our neighbor's property and very close to our home. As a result our home values will be negatively affected and we have significant concerns about our health. This line will run within 400 feet of our home and pool. Segment 7: This line will run through our neighbor's property and very close to our home. As a result our home values will be negatively affected and we have significant concerns about our health. This line will run within 400 feet of our home and pool.
Web57	Segment 11: Impact to property value, reducing and/or eliminating any future development opportunities. Parcel 4323286 Segment 12: Impact to property value, reducing and/or eliminating any future development opportunities. Parcel
Web58	
Web59	Segment 12: Segment 12 goes directly behind my property. I have 2 small children. I don't want them growing up anywhere near these power lines. It would also hurt the property value and resale value of our home. I don't want to look out my back window and see this everyday. Segment 12 would go through the middle of my repetty. It would make it completely unsalable. It would go through the back of my neighbors lot. Their resale value will plummet. We have another lot in our subdivision, Creek View, that the owner is refusing to build until the route is announced. This leaves a vacant Lot. Their sall you see when you drive in. We only have a 7 lot subdivision. It would completely ruin the resale value of all of our houses, not to mention the decrease in property value for the rest of the homes on this segment. There is a lot of families who have lived here a long time who did not ask for all of this growth. My husband and I don't feel we should have to pay the price for that. There are much shorter and more economic routes you can choose from. Please disquality Segment 12. Segment 14: This segment goes through Swift Creek Nursery as well. It does not have as much impact as Segment 31 but it would still be a nuisance and we do not want it running through our nursery. Segment 31: Segment 31 goes directly through Helen and Lanny Thomas' business Swift Creek Nursery. They are my in-laws and both my husband and I work there. It would go straight through our Pot in Pot beds. There are hundereds of thousands of dollars invested in those plants. A lot of time and effort when into installing those beds. That is part of our livelihood. It would take a significant chunk of our sales to not have the large trees and shrubs that our customers buy and depend on a daily basis. Not to mention all the farmers surrounding us that depend on the land for their livilihood. Please disauality this route.

Ouestionnaire	
Number	Segment Number and Concerns from Questionnaires
Web60	Segment 16: Route 16 should be avoided at all costs. The visual rural, agrarian nature of my and my neighbors surrounding property will be negatively impacted for a lifetime with a rippling financial effect on all land values in the surrounding properties. This will be disrupting our local farm, and is by far the worst route to choose. Please do not choose route 16. Thank you.
Web61	Segment 32: This segment runs directly adjacent to multiple residential subdivisions, decreasing property values of every house in the vicinity. Moving the line further south would avoid a significant number of homes and run mostly through farm and woodland.
Web62	Segment 16: The building and property of the Little Creek SDA Fellowship (along Steel Bridge and Little Creek Church Roads): Restriction of playground and activity areas on the property - making the versatility of the property and lessen it's use and property values; Due to either High-power line interference to member and/or visitor Medical devices (i.e., pacemakers, hearing aids, etc.); And/Or High-power Line interference/feedback to the Audio/Visual equipment used as an Integral part of the Worship! Services!
Web63	Segment 16:
Web64	Segment 16: Horse farms, cattle farms and the extraordinary close proximity to houses that will reduce our property velues and deface the rural picturesque land around us that we all moved here to enjoy.
Web65	Segment 5: My concern is with the amount of water that flows across the intersection of lines 5,6 and 7, and the potential increase of flooding risks to the lower elevations. This intersection of 5,6,7 is located on the slope side of a ridge. Elevation ~ 270 ft. The slope starts at ~300 ft at the top and in less than 1 mile drops to under 200 ft into the surrounding creeks. The amount of water that sheds across our property is significant. It's not unusual to see a gushing flow through the culverts during a normal rains, and river rapid speed after severe storms. (Summer storms, Tropical Storms) I say all that to say this. The land grading required to put these lines in will remove a significant amount of stormwater flow buffering. This will allow the creeks to over flow the addition the grading could also introduce new pathways for water to get off the ridge.
	Line #5 runs right by a solar panel farm that could be at an increased risk of flooding. Thank you for your consideration of this perspective Dustin Winkler Segment 6: See comment 5
Web66	Segment 16: The 100 both states of land on Steel Bridge Road, parcels 4362212, 4387344, owned by W.J. Woodard, Jr. has prime residential development potential. Segment 16: The 100 plus acres of land on Steel Bridge Road, parcels 4362212, 4387344, owned by W.J. Woodard, Jr. has prime residential development proposed high voltage line across the middle of this land would create permanent damage to the potential value of the property for residential development. Security. The practice proposed high voltage line across the middle of this land would create permanent damage to the potential value of the property for residential development. There are many negative feeling for the project with our neighbors and family regarding the health affects project and values and probable future percentages on the passements by Dirke Forey.
Web67	Segment 1:
Web68	Segment 1: All 39 segments would be affected by the new transmission lines in a negative way. Property values will decline, in addition to safety and enviromental concerns for all property owners.
Web69	Segment 31: Segment 31 impacts numerous residential properties, one of which is my own, and alternative doesn't. I would be able to hear and see it from my porch, it is less than a football field from my front door. This is completely unacceptable, I moved to the property to have privacy and peace, a huge power line running through the middle on my property is not going to be peaceful. The construction process will take a while, all of which will be disruptive to me and my family. After it is completed, I will constantly see and hear it in my yard and possibly while inside my home. My property value will decrease significantly, making it impossible for me to sell my home and move due to the power line. We also planned to be able to farm the pines on the property and build a newer home in the future to accommodate our growing family. Furthermore, it is about 5% longer, less straight route than the alternative so it would cost more to construct.
Web70	Segment 5: Decreased property values Visibility of a transmission line Health Impacts Segment 6: Decreased property values Visibility of a transmission line Health Impacts Segment 7: Decreased property values Visibility of a transmission line Health Impacts Segment 7: Decreased property values Visibility of a transmission line Health Impacts

Questionnaire Number	Segment Number and Concerns from Questionnaires
Web71	Segment 31: Segment 31 impacts numerous residential properties, one of which is my own, and alternative doesn't. I would be able to hear and see it from my porch, it is less than a football field from my front door. This is completely unacceptable, I moved to the property to have privacy and peace, a huge power line running through the middle on my property is not going to be peaceful. The construction process will take a while, all of which will be disruptive to me and my family. After it is completed, I will constantly see and hear it in my yard and possibly while inside my home. My property value will decrease significantly, making it impossible for me to sell my home and move due to the power line. We also planned to be able to farm the pines on the property and build a newer home in the future to accommodate our growing family. Furthermore, it is about 5% longer, less straight route than the alternative so it would cost more to construct.
Web72	Segment 31: Additionally, we have mature hardwoods at the back of our property that are intrinsically valuable given their age. They provide a buffer between us and adjacent homeowners and provide habitat for various species, such as the Virginia Big-Eared Bat. Segment 31 would also bisect the second parcel I own, approximately in half. This area is planned for an effort to re-populate with bobwhite quail. The necessity of keeping the 125 foot cleared area essentially barren except for low grass will not be conducive to these plans. It appears that segment 31 could be shifted 1 mile east and would impact a smaller number of parcels along Crantock Road, most of which are currently undeveloped or recently cleared of lumber. We are opposed to segment 31 in the strongest possible terms.
Web73	Segment 16: Segment 16 is very close to residential areas and wooded area where children play. It also runs through land with horses and cattle.
Web74 Web75	Segment 16: I believe this is the one near my house.
Web76	Segment 5: These three come together in my backyard. There is wetland there, a beautiful forest and trees that shelter our home. We bought this home because of this lot looking exactly as it is. The impact to our particular lot would be catastrophic to the view, our privacy, our way of living, our family's health and our property value. Segment 6: These three come together in my backyard. There is wetland there, a beautiful forest and trees that shelter our home. We bought this home because of this lot looking exactly as it is. The impact to our particular lot would be catastrophic to the view, our privacy, our way of living, our family's health and our property value. Segment 7: These three come together in my backyard. There is wetland there, a beautiful forest and trees that shelter our home. We bought this home because of this lot looking exactly as it is. The impact to our particular lot would be catastrophic to the view, our privacy, our way of living, our family's health and our property value.
Web77	Segment 1: Segment 31
Web78	Segment 1: Current design path bisects two large tracts at such angels that is very disruptive to the current uses (farming/residential) and future highest and best use.
Web79	Segment 16: Route 16 & Norton PropertyLand owned by Damon and Jennifer Norton (primary residence 2634 Little Creek Church Road, Clayton NC) and multiple other properties owned around this area for the purpose of rental income. I am writing to voice opposition to Route 16 of the proposed transmission line through our community. The view around the area will be negatively impacted, land prices will depreciate. For us there will be a disruption of rental value and therefore our income and livelihood will be affected immediately and in the future. The decreased income and depreciated land values, negative visual appeal and lack of freedom to use the land as we might need. The negative impact for a lifetime with a rippling financial affect.
Web80	Segment 31: Runs through an active working farm field. Segment 32: Runs through an active working farm field. Segment 32: Runs through an active working farm field, runs directly adjacent to the old homestead, directly adjacent to a cemetery and is also adjacent to my 92 year old grandmothers home place. She has kept the farm intact and active for many decades.
Web81	Segment 31: Family Working Farm Segment 32: Family Working Farm Segment 34: Family Cemetery, Family Home place which has been there since 1800's , family working farm, and burial for Sassarixa Indians.
Web82	
Web83	Segment 1: #34 line goes through farm land and forest land which includes a brook of fresh water. Indians lived on this land due to the brook. The field behind the Johnson Homeplace was always a gold mine for arrowhead hunting.
Web84	Segment 16: The proposed segment 16 has arrised many concerns to not only affected property values but most importantly homeowner usage of said property. Segment 16 will undoubted significantly decrease property values. Also it will prevent us landowners from being able to build in the future on our own property due to your lines and easement. Your proposed lines will cut in half land that has been apart of my family for 3 generations. and lastly there is a large concern for the static electricity that will be put off by the transmission lines that will cause many issues. These lines are not supposed to be this close to homes and we as affected landowners feel that there is a much better route to be taken maybe through existing industrial and commercial areas where land value will not be affected visually and monetary. There are few parts of Clayton left that are still in the rural community not affected by growth. help keep what of theses lands rural that we can.

Questionnaire	Commence Minimum from Oncounty Comments
Number	
	Segment 16: The proposed segment 16 has caused much concern and mental stress on affected landowners. Your transmission line is proposed to cut in half land that
	has been in my family for generations. With the obvious horrible visualy impact set aside, your lines will cause tremendous decrease in property values. your easement
	severely limit us to future use of our land. Another very large concern we have is the impact on wildlife in the area. Here on Birchwood court we have a small amount of
L	wildlife of which we are careful to protect and mange. your proposed line is the go through much of our small amount of woodland and we fear it will push what wildlife we
Webs5	do have, away. Static electricity put off by the lines is known to cause issues to cattle and is linked to birthing issuers. how will you reimburse us farmers for affect on our
	income we relie on from our cows and land? im sorry but no amount of money is worth a large transmission line through the middle of a 4 generation family land which we
	all hold sacred. I feel that there is a better route you can take through commercial areas such as 42 area. Leave us and our land alone we dont want your line or your
	easement.
Web86	Segment 31:
	Segment 31:
Web87	Segment 32:
	Segment 34:
Web88	Segment 31:
Web89	Segment 1: 4381062
Web90	
Web91	
	Segment 4. This proposed line would cross my parents property which surrounds my property. We already have the main line running through our property and now have
	this proposed line running through it. We would have 2 main electric lines running less that 500 feet from our home. This would also decimate our property values and
Web92	would basically cut off the backside of my parents property from road access. Why would the proposed power line not follow the property line instead of going straight
	through it? This is totally unacceptable. Surely, there are better options available. For example, would it not make sense to utilize Segment 7 which is practically a straight
	line to the main power line?

Cleveland-Matthews Road 230kV Transmission Project General Comments from Questionnaires, Letters and Emails by Segment Number

	Section 14 transfer	General Comments from Questionnaires, Letters and Emails by Segment Number	
Questionnaire/Letter/Email Number	associated with or	Comment	Comment 2
+ 6	none	DODIE	
7 6	none	men by warm of might preserve in more specime as no sureers and more agreed to what this fortum. I appreciate it	
7	none	aioui e	
o o	none	none email me @ kattyparker@@gmail.com	
7	none	kathyparker@gmail.com Please keep me informed. I do not have any land for salk	
0 00	none	Mone Incore	
₽;	none	94001	
12	none	I Note Proprie	
13	none		
41 21	none	Detter maps. Email of Mr. Buz. How can we track the progress of this very important ussue? Inone	
16	4	bury the lines. Don't add to our existing infrastructure miseries. Please	
45	none	initial map sent need to provide more detail	
5 F	none	Indite Indite	
8	none		
72	none	very riformative. Nice staff, Go Dukel	
2 22	none	I trink your information is helpful inone.	
3 %	none	more time to schedule to be able to attend meetings. We were given less than a week notice. Not cool!	
25	none	none	
28	none	nonthe provision of finanziata is calarded I will move tilizatu cell much brand neur baues	
87	none	consum typicate or proper may occur as assessed miniman may be miny brains from manage. Delter maps with more detail	
83	none		
8 3	none	proposed substation is at the entry to our neighborhood (Matthews Road). I strongly suggest screening (shrubs, trees) to minimize the visual impact to our community	
35	none	i vote note	
88	none	experience numerous power losses, possibly voltage regulation problem. It has killed my oven computer chips. My subdivision is always last to be restored power after hurricanes	
		and bda storms. Power is always on at 40/42 (Food Lion) and to the east towards Cornwallis Rd and Cleveland School Road before South Shillioh comes back on. These outlages	
76	none	aso rappen on surny, windress days: none	
ક્ક	none	E	
36	none	keep us in the loop on the progress and final routes	
38 6/	none	India Iknow vill have a tob to do but please don't inhibit my ability to farm on this land. I know it cost money to make turns in a line and you like to make long straight runs. I like to nu hond	
3	-	Rice and the second sec	
39	none	none	
6 5	none	none none	
- 24	none	INVIE NOVE	
43	none	none	
77	none	pay above fair market value for easements impacting loss of timber and wildlife habitat	
45	none 3 5	100 Poly and water must be the formand is left. Mutather worked so hard and tinabeely for this form. He built the bouse where I was born and which I inherited and I have the formal water worked so hard and tinabeely for this form. He built the bouse where I was born and which I inherited and I have the formal water worked so hard and inherited and I have a so where I was born and which I inherited and I have a so where I have born and which I inherited and I have a so where I have I have a so where I have I have a so where I have I	
}	ò	the very seasoned, it is not set when your sand dollars keeping the property. Either 3 of 5 will disrupt farmland, we have stated in our wills that our 3 children keep the belove	
		property in the family. please choose another route.	
74	none	One Conception of the Concepti	
94	none	Trothe Inche	
20	none	none	
51	33	please speak to us directly about how this would forever change our home and property for the worse. Do not intend to look out or sit on our porch to stare at a huge powerline where	
2	0000	Our Cover graze when it provides no direct benefit to us. Future homestic for other framily members would be eliminated an advanced an advanced and an advanced and advanced and advanced and advanced an advanced and advanced and advanced and advanced and advanced and advanced and advanced an advanced and advanced and advanced and advanced and advanced and advanced and advanced an advanced and advanced analysis and advanced an advanced and advanced and advanced analysis and advanced analysis and advanced and advanced and advanced and advanced analysis and advanced and advanced analysis and advanced and advanced and advanced analysis and advanced and advanced analysis and advanced analysis and advanced and advanced and advanced analysis and advanced and advanced and advanced analysis and advanced and advanced and advanced analysis and advanc	
22 22	none	al nomeowhers in all allected development should be roulled included including in the company in	
3 25	none		
92	none	give copies of the comments by homeowners to attendees at the meeting. I asked to see the alternate route that I suggested and it had disappeared. He said he included my	
92	-	comments in the comments section, which he would not show to me	
66	none	so years old and we don't	
88	none	north more	
59	none	none	
8	101	we develoe a evicer in the first, however the test was not clear or to the community received that the first of the community reserved that the community reserved the community res	
		outlets that they routinely use. This is a big issue as it concerns home value, health and the structure of our neighborhoods and environment - and all we got was a letter.	
		Furthermore your map online is not self-explanatory. Your website talks about 3 existing lines that may be extended, but they are not labeled on the map. Instead, segments are	
6	none	Tabaeu. Suineumig ital is 10t ceal	
29	none	none	
8	none	if these lines were underground then hurricanes and wind damage would not occur which would save Duke tons of repair costs. Would a bond issue cover the underground installatiq	
3	none	TOSS T WOULD VOIE IOT IT AT TOSS T WOULD VOIE IN THE TOWN WOULD VOIE IN THE TOSS T WOULD VOIE IN THE TOSS T WOULD VOIE IN THE TOWN WOULD VOIE IN THE TOWN WOULD VOIE IN THE TOWN WOULD V	
99	none	none	
99	none	none	
/9	none	none	
8 8	none	Trothe Inche	
02	none	none none	
71	none	none	
7.2	16	I have not heard anything from Duke Energy about this. This paper was given to me by a friend who is concerned about this line crossing the church property. We have a lot of	
		outdoor stulles on this property such as pathinder campous, bornites, profuse, etc. and there are senor critzens with pacemakers and hearing aids that could be affected by this line heariste the humanior notes more received by these fines would be served and the server among the server of the se	
57	16	Please consider taking this line another way. We at LCF have worked hard and prayed harder to have this beautiful church built to honor our lord and savior. We pray now for Gods	
7	ç	will to be done regarding this transmission line.	
ŧ	<u>o</u>	I has is a worship amosphere advicement. Deing close to had been a single part of our Worship my country to be popel with medical devices that would be harmful to them to attend services or outside advicine at Little Creek Church clie to bossible inneats on medical devices, as pacemarkers and other med. devices.	
75	16	no power lines on our church property.	
92	none	none	
F #	none	On the Anna	
0/	HOIR	None India	

Questionnaire/Letter/Email Number 79 80 81	associated with or assumed	Comment	Comment 2
	Delliness		
88	none		
Ę	none	seek the above concerns by mailers from public with in a mileage perimeter of said line before plans are made.	
: 6	none	none none	
188	16	party worship of God, our creator. Also, there are people with medical devices that would be afraid to attend services or outside activities at Little Creek due to the possible impar	
	4.	on medical devices such as pacemakers and other medical devices.	
25 85	16	Same comment as US3	
88	none	TIME	
87	none	none	
88	none	none	
8	none	The map showing alternate routes is not very easy to understand. It would be helpful if each alternate route were an easy to distinguish color. It would also help if each route had number of Abronae Aburnhee at a effected	
06	none	indirect or incineary crime dread out of the control of the contro	
91	none	none	
85		the letter that was sent out initially was thrown away by most people. Affecting neighborhoods were not listed not sure if that was intentional or not. Not accusing just saying letter	
		Washington Court. No one probably wants unsignity potentially unsafe (no need to try to convince ornerwise). Prease go elsewhere our rarms are geting less and less in our beautiful lichness on the probably wants unsignity potentially unsafe (no need to try to convince ornerwise). Prease go elsewhere our rarms are geting less and less in our beautiful lichness on the probably wants unsignity potentially unsafe (no need to try to convince ornerwise).	
83	none	non-enable from the first from the f	
26	none	none	
88	16	also, there are people with medical devices that would be afraid to attend services or outside activities at Little Creek due to the possible impact on medical devices such as pactorable and other medical devices.	
96	none	provinting to any other modera devices.	
97	none	map submitted with information was extremely inadequate. Needed to have ortho wiparcels showing and road winames so recipients can see exactly where proposed project will	
		Impact their land so when arriving at meeting questions can already to formulated as to process, impact, et. Esp. if project is not available online until day of meeting.	
88	none	none	
88	none	0000	
8	none	NOTE STATE OF THE STATE OF	
8	none	Some Continent as G37	
103	none	non	
104	none	none	
105	none	more time is needed for public comment voicing concerns. A 60 to 90 day window would be helpful going forward	
106	none	1. provide longer notification time. Your letter dated nov. 4, received on Nov. 8, open ouses on Nov. 16 and Nov. 17. 2. Have printer available at open house GIS stations to print	
		Indees not properly owners directly affected by project. 2. Respond to demains it is indrovered requests for information. 4. Ensure that interactive map is accessible. Was unable to accessible. The soft of the	
107	none	access map vii i mas. Dec. 0, 2010. Mas abe to 00 earmet off more, 21, 2010 mo any americany. Inne	
108	18	This has been a family farm for over 150 years. Very concerned about the safety and appearance of this. Will greatly devalue the house and land we've owned for years. We are	
		very against this.	
90	16	being in nature is integral part of fundamentals of worshipping God our Creator, and we don't want it jeoprodized.	
111	none	Indide Indide	
112	none	TOTAL POLICE	
113	none	none	
114	none	none	
110	none	INDIP INDIP	
117	none	none	
118	none	none	
119	none	Thought the for all suring or use a region of a constrained to be and films. I have a constrained to the additional to t	
121	none	0.0	
122	16	We have several elderly members who worship here with us.	
123	16	Pease think of our members who are sick and those who use medical devices. These people are our brothers and sisters in Christ would be afraid to come and worship with us their	
124	HOOD	Traminy and this would affect us all as a church family. Thome	
125	none	none none	
126	none	none	
128	none	Thore India	
Web1	none	I was unavare of this development or the meeting until I was notified by a neighbor. Maybe a brief letter to people in the area to allow them to be aware of such developments and	
	2	we also the control of the control o	
		poverfines and right of way would reflect it impossible for her to mantain entitled organic status that took many years of planning and work to gain. My other concern is of the	
Web2	none	ent dangered species in en weigher incases with an intelled profit of intelled in the intelled services. Dick power is more breaker is not experienced that any coveriment agency.	
Web3	none	This should have been addressed years ago with county planning.	
Web4	none	The motion and Libraria Har Committed a section of Coally (In a needless and Libraria Har modures information Committee to each the Coally (In a needless and Libraria Har Coally Coally (In a needless and Libraria Har Coally Coally Coally (In a needless and Libraria Har Coally Coally Coally (In a needless and Libraria Har Coally Coally Coally (In a needless and Libraria Har Coally Coally Coally (In a needless and Libraria Har Coally Coally Coally (In a needless and Libraria Har Coally Coally Coally (In a needless and Libraria Har Coally Coally Coally (In a needless and Libraria Har Coally Coally Coally Coally Coally (In a needless and Libraria Har Coally Coally Coally Coally Coally Coally Coally Coally (In a needless and Libraria Har Coally (In a needless and Libraria Har Coally	
8	-	or a power to the complete content is feelith and properly value. Do you have any other complete complete and are there any pro or cons as formy concerns. If	
		property value decreased, or and health issues from being exposed to EMFs. I understand your need to budget and take the shortest distance but are there any routes that are les	
WebB	anon	Indianated John Williams	
8	2	incrementations and parallel benefit and well benefit the Residue of home the second transport and parallel benefit and well benefit and well benefit the Residue of home. Health issues associated with right vollege. The fire needs to be moved further out away from the properties.	
200		V	
Web8	none	T us should sear sometion and a contract of the proposed plans. Our limits from a neighbor of mine and officer. We should have been notified by phone or email regarding the proposed plans. Only doubt about a hourist from a neighbor of mine and not directly from Duke Energy.	
Web9	none	In the future it would be wise to notify everyone in a subdivision when your power lines encoach on a property within a subdivision. Failure to notify the subdivision in my view is a	
Web10	euou	Insisted as nome values can be arrected by study professional to the canada and a reasonable to the canada and study of the ca	
		lines. It will also affect their property value and should be considered as well.	
Web11	none	Would have been could to have the road names on the map that came with the notification letter.	
Webiz	none	The enters that we seem in order to find in poperty owners within a volume seem successful and as a seem of the transfer of th	
		the more area you cover would lend tiself to a gesture that speaks. "We have nothing to hide" instead, people are automatically on the defense because they have, "Heard it through the more area you cover would lend tiself to a gesture that speaks. "We have nothing to hide" instead, people are automatically to the defense because they have, "Heard it through	
*******		the grapevine", and come out swinging in opposition.	
Web13	none	More transparency further moving forward. This properties the properties of the properties for Chadporns f	
		the home owners from 500-5000 feet within the lines not just within 500 feet.	
Web15	none	1. Provide more time between the initial eleter to the home owners affected and in Cosmo out of comment period. 2. Increase novaernes of the initial later to home owners. Each of heart hose in the normal their project.	
		 makes do vivorage or in minal return to form owners. So or each to so in the sort of the	
Web16	none	believe notices well in advance should be sent to everyone in a sub-division, not just the homes the line physical impacts. All homes in a sub-division will be effected with potentia	
Moh47		Ioss of property vielue Ioss of property vielue Not arm C. Sometry vielue	
110011	-	INOLSINE. SEGIMENT I WOUD TUTTINOUGH & CERTINED CENTRAL THE THE USE OF THE TRANSPORT OF THE TRAINED TO THE SETTER THAT IN TO TOU YEARS.	

Questionnaire/Letter/Email Number Web18	associated with or		Comment 2
Web18		Comment	
		These notes is suspect that very few people each know these shirest docreames east. It mist nates that system the consider very for thoople and the control of the control	
Web19	none	To begin with communication suckstill. We as home owners found out about this on the 2nd day of the meeting in Smithfield. No we do not live within 500 it but this affects everyone in a subdivision!! How about mailing letters to EVERYONE who lives in the subdivision.	
Web20 Web21	none 1	Seed the explores to the proper and reference to the proper and th	
Web22	none	planter in the location, and a first with the information, you will other located the location in the located the location and only 8 people I am against running these wire so close to homes, and taking land away from homeowners, find a different route esp with assersed behind the noneowners, find a different route esp with	
Web23	none	Name a statement of importance on the envelope of the letter. The letter received looked like a letter that is sent annually regarding how to conserve energy. Most of the neighbors in they area doff into wanything about the public forums. I myself found out from a neighbor in time to get to the last one. Signs in key traffic areas would also have been helpful. Secential successions of the public forums.	
Web24 Web25	none 1	Continue with public informational meetings. In a line Segment One, there is a centified century fam (farmed for over 130 years by one family) owned by Beth Browne. This organically managed farm supports over 18 families via in a line Segment One, there is a centified century fam (farmed for over 130 years by Aza, Aza, the property owner has managed the land to foster wildline over whenty years, and once the property which will be impossible to continue if you spray chemicals on the bind. Also, the property owner has managed the land to foster widdline over whenty years, and once the property and property and is nit is wasteriated; the fields are and have been and have been and have been and have been and the property and the property and property	
Web28	-	believe Duke Power needs to be particularly sensitive to environmental concerns, given the last few years' impact of Duke's coal ash dumping on North Carolina's water quality. Please keep to soded and if we can meet to discuss this futher, please let us to sedentisk know. The farm has been in the family for over 150 years. It has a large historical value to this area. People from family and are assigned there. Organic farm produce from this fame. I think if they are considering the lines it should go on the other side of the farm when it would family an extra family as facility and they are assigned the proposed area. It's to does to the farm mit addess a lot of farming by leard. The farm has knots that play in the	
Web27	16	fields. We don't want out field plonger lens. What the prover lens. Your methods have plitted 1/3 of the county against one another. Duke could care less our the customers that support your bottomline, but rather stress out entire communities for the potential of only 1 route being selected.	
		The neighborhood at Steel Bridge Road and Little Creek Church road are unifying to fight Duke on alternative in pacts the daily lives of seweral family homes and churches. Each of them are and will be professing alternative fine the west encepting between and off it chosen. We have a eleacy placed calls to the Utility Commission and accounting the west encepting that the Ouke bursearcy is worse than any government agency in existence, we will fight alterative 16 during right of vivay aquistion. Duke's Utility Commission application as well as with resource agencies for any additional permitting. FIND ANDTHER ROUTE None historical that we know of. However, historical or not, there are buildings of great standards to a sind from the will be impacted by Mematiwe if a	
Web28	5, 6, 7	krow, Duke Ereigy has informed only 8 members of our community of this project. However, it is nny betief that all 76 by has decled to propose a rough (segments 52), right up against properly lines rather than going into the forest area out and diminishing properly, values of homes will impact the entire community.	1. Segments 5.6.7 will significantly impact my home and land that I just purchased in July 2016. Shaun Palmer 2. Segments 5.6.7 will significantly impact with the forest and wetlands in and behind my property which is one of the main reasons I purchased my
		Wan that said, it is my duy to inform that Walton Springs HOA and other residents of the community about this project since Duke Energy feels compelled that only notifying 8 3. Segments 5.67 will segment and response to the community which is very infinitial to the state of the community as well as involving the HOA. Signate state Planer within our community against Segments 5.67. Duke Energy has done a very poor plot of communicating this project to community members.	ignificantly impact the flood plain. I have photos of this area flooding 15 feet above the ground surface in October of 2016. Ignificantly impact the biology in the area of Middle Oreek and surrounding tributaries. Shaun Palmer
		g 2	Segrents 55.7 will require massey gardet changes as this are as very lifty and steep, which the surrounding area. The area is externely swell which is filed with widifier, neural check the blue lines in this area as well for endangered species (i.e. salamandes). I swampy as well which is filed with widifier, neural check the blue lines in this area as well for endangered species (i.e. salamandes). I swell with the self-endangered species (i.e. salamandes) are species (i.e. salamandes). I will not the area of the salamandes) are species to see a new form the self-endangered species (i.e. salamandes). I when the self-endangered species (i.e. salamandes) are species (i.e. salamandes). I we will not self-endangered species (i.e. salamandes). I will not self-endangered species (i.e. salamandes). I will not self-endangered self-endangered species (i.e. salamandes). I will not self-endangered species (i.e. salamandes). I will not self-endangered self-endangered species (i.e. salamandes). I will not self-endangered species (i.e. salamandes). I will not self-endangered self-endangered species (i.e. salamandes). I will not self-endangered sel
		I am communicating this wastern by the Walton Springs community is responding as individuals as well as a community in defiance against Segments 5,6, and 7. We urge you not to consider Segments 5,6,7 all the way Segments 5,6,7.	information to the Walton Springs Community so they understand what Duke Energy is proposing. We are against ring.
Web29	none	The land backs up well established neighborhood. This land also is surrounded by 3 established neighborhoods as well as a solar farm.	
Web30	none	Independent syluction by a solution the department of the control that solution between the solution that we were assignment that we were assignment that the control the solution that we were assignment to the control that solution the solution that solution that solution the solution that solution that are solution that solution that solution that solution that solution the solution that solutio	
Web31	none	vn commitments make attending one of two evenings on sequential nights difficult. It would at alterid assession. It alterid assession.	arm and lot due executing-pits family gratis with conservation ports but interent. One potent was built but you but duding the sery 1958s. These poors are ded for copyrigation. These are used of copyrigation. The copyrigation maps will show, and are deferred for forest lands. Only other programs of copyrigation are used to copyrigate the copyrigation of copyrigation are used to copyrigate the copyrigation are used to copyrigate the copyrigation of copyrigation are used to copyrigate the copyrigation of copyrigation of copyrigation are used to copyrigation of copyrigat
Web32	32		THE WIND DITTENT TELEVILE MODULE OF THE PRINTING WOOD THEN.
Web35	32 none	The 2 times that 3/2 connects connect together south of the 22 line. Can this 32 her be eliminated? The 2 times that 3/2 connects connect together south of the 22 line. Can this 32 her be eliminated? The elitter was sent to my home only a few weeks prior to Dule's final decision being made. Not enough notice and it is around the holidays when people are busy, and many in our	
Web36	none	Inegronmone and suckaver on its proposal. The eleter was very generic and sometiming on the integration and and and an eleter was very generic and sometiming on the integration of register letter. I appreciate that Dake Energy put these proposals cut to the public before attempting to apply for the necessary permits. There are no proposed areas that eliminate any impact but	
Web37	none	These are distributed that places that order is the notifier that order is the notifier to the set is not the set of the	
Web38	none	graves our trait dain property. Wy property as on the market and Listed for Sale. I had recently entered into a Purchase Contract with a Buyer for my property. This action will have detrimental impact on my proceeding the training and will kely result in the termination of the Purchase Contract. Most recent anorasies divisite for my proceety was \$750,00.00.	
Web39 Web40	none	Melinin, possibly includes from the subdivision, even though I could directly affect the value of our house. Was only notified of this from a Facebook group for the subdivision, even though I could directly affect the value of our house.	
Web41	none	Li receive no notification about this project.	
Web43	none	From exported recommend sending letters or information to all residences in the area you are booking to do additional work at instead of just a few homeowners as all homeowners want to be involved recommend sending letters are all going to be effected by changes, thanks.	
Web44 Web45	none	Additional hearings of powellinesidence and these them proselled in a project felabrios so all can not a Additional hearings of powellines of what we would actually be seen. The meetings were held at a time that working families had to be at work. A 6.50m meeting needs to be held so that we can attend. Also, pictures of what we would actually be seen.	
		would be helpful, even if it is on the webste. There are small lines running behind us now. The concern is that large steel frame lines will be installed that run the value and ability to seal our homes into flueur. These insex oude he rorouted for that 1200's section on the opposite side of the church (parking lot side) between Little Creek Fellowship and Little Creek Columb I was always and out authorison.	
Web46 Web47	none	When a profest concerns as ab-division all home womers should be nordiffer of uptair flew. Timely entail updates exparing not matter would be greatly appreciated. Thank you.	
Web48	none	Fell the regisphonous and rother owners it is impacting frou and board the by critical to have a contract to rather than the product of the research of the re	
Web49	none	only knew about this proposal because of it being distributed by our neighborhoods facebook page. It seems there should be a way to communicate to people that would be impacted.	

Hours Brown Contraction of	Segment Numbers		
Number	associated with or assumed	Comment Commen	
Web50	none	The communication of this project was tenche. We found out about the November information assessions on the day of the second Ossestant a seed to be used by cover of 100 Lee Read - a significantly impacted and put of a control of the project. They were approached by a neighbor down Stell Bridge Road I also know the Garacte family (150 Lee Road), who are also impacted, and they were not notified either. The failure to inform any landowner who obuit possibly be impacted of sensitive and they were not notified either. The failure to inform any landowners. Bad form, it appears more itso you are thing you side this high operationally more concerned in the abovement. Bad formed any object frough without any "leaf concerned the landowners. Bad formed would be to send multiple maillar any operational to be impacted (that is what it assumed had happened), informing them of meetingsessions/harings and hold essoins in filterin weeks, not 2 days in a row (what if an impacted landowner was out of frow that week?). There is a family cemetery on Lee Road (Porter Duncan Family Cemetery) at 261 Lee Road.	
Web51	none	Letters to property owners. Thanks to property owners. Thanks to property owners. Thanks to property man are the new lines beside existing routes, along the roads, in existing easements, bury them. Why build this line in the woods with difficult access. We do not want our property ruined with your power lines.	
Web53	16	This route 16 is very close to our neighborhood and surrounding farm bind. The depreciation of value in land and residences of surrounding area in acceptable. We have not been been been been been been been bee	of value in land and residences of surrounding area is the close to the were transmission ine. To know that This line is going to impact many subdivisors in the prower for the going area but considerate of will lose as port if rom having their land to the considerate of will lose as port if rom having their land to the closure.
Web54	none	I believe that you should broaden the range of the people that you notify in regards to projects like this. To me, 500 feet of a structure is not a wide erough range. All people that are the think the area of projected project locations should be notified and not just those that are within 500 feet. Unfortunately I did not find out about this until after the public meetings took place.	
Web56 Web56	5, 6, 7	When meetings, factore were not publicibly guildings. These type of projects affect all homes in the subdivision not just the ones within 500 feet of the lines. We have been an affected subdivision in should be notified. These type of projects affect all homes in the subdivision not just the ones and selection responsible when the project and an affected subdivision is the notion respectable when the projected well and a subdivision. The property behind our home from the project and project and the protected wellands behind the subdivision. The project yet behind our home from the projected wellands in the amount of building in our area. Preserving this welland is necessary for the projected wellands and the projected wellands are the amount of building in our area. Preserving this welland is necessary for the projected wellands.	
Web57	11, 12	I need a better understanding of what impact these lines will have on future use of land. The two parcès I am concerned about belong to my mother (88 yrs old) and my father season that impact these lines will have on future usage would be residential or commencial development. I am concerned that current routes 11 & 12 would seekely linit any future opporties.	
Web58	none	there is no easement for this unit of property. This could would not be in the state of the could be in the could be in this area for 25 years i'm sure there is no easement for this in the weighed this to my Attorney and an environmental group out of chapet hill no. as a real-estable broker and builder in this area for 25 years i'm sure that would not not property. You in I have contacted several local appraises who agree, thanks donat lee white 120 breckenrides drive game m. 27529.	
Web59	none	You should give a lot more notice of the the public meetings. Many families had already made plans and were unable to come. You should give a couple months notice and then to be a reminder coser to time.	
Web60 Web61	none	Communication and adult be given from ed at adults than \$500 feet from property. phone calls, explain and, distribution to be all more adults.	
	none	Please ask all business and/or public gathering properties to notify their customers, members well alvead of time - and to provide online and, for stakeholders without internet access proper documentation so they may discuss and notify you of their concerns well ahead of time before any deadlines are due.	
Web62	16	Thank You This man gives not make it dear what the three notions actually are huit horise ties coming from the west would have the least innead on homes and roadwaw. Route 16 would	
Web63	?	destroy our country drive down Steel Bridge or Lea roads, which is one reason why we built out here in Summerset Place. It appears that the inses from the northeast or southeast contributed without this link. Again, it is impossible for me to let for sure what the three options really are.	
Web64	16	Twee is a family cemeley north east of Steel BridgeLee Rd Intersection that is in the proposed fouls 16 paid. There is a family cemeley north east of Steel BridgeLee Rd Intersection that is in the proposed Routs 16 paid. The company of the service of the serv	ed Routs 16 path
Web66	none	When mailing first letters, include froat numbers, land marks etc. so people know where the lines are proposed	
Web67	none	Connected that there are necessarily as a second to a	h josephant het de net here enemellier
Web69	none	CONTORTI UTAL URBIE BIE PLOPERIES SUCT AS DURBINGS OF	inpotatit, out of for lave
Web70	none	Sand mails, Lellers the firm mail. Sand mails, Lellers the firm mail. I would have accepted an actual observation with companial that researd. Advanteriesments on TV and halon accepted have bean rive to independent on actual observation and acceptance on actual observation with companial that researd. Advanteriesment on TV and halon acceptance to the mail of the m	
Web71	none	who was made and a contract of the contract of	And the second s
Web72	5	Their is an dot alminy forme on my property trait is currently used for storage, tarm equipment, effected as while it is not a historic anomain, it is important to use it for farm equipment and furniture storage. It would be the continue to use it for farm equipment and furniture storage, it would be the storage. It would be the storage in the storage. It would be the storage in	etcetera. While it is not a historic landmark, it is n equipment and furniture storage. It would be
Web73	none	recommendations are also a consistent and a consistent an	
	none	Send emails and continue to hold public meetings.	
Web74		Additional comments. Not happy that the inters will be near my house. I really don't think what the people say will really have an impact on the final decision. Of course, the person (s) assigned to talk to the house my house. I really don't think what the person of the real rath. I undestand money plays a big part in most decisions however! wish the power inters were underground	
Web75	none	Jihh	
Web/8	31	Vereit and intrough mast, and were provided access to this website winch think was helpful and informative SEGMEN 13 for work man be breed to the provided access to this website winch it think was to the provided access to this website which it think was the provided access to the provided access	
Web78	none	The reconstruction of I have not been involved with the project long enough to offer suggestion.	
Web79	91	Land owned by Damon and Jennifer Notion (primary residence 2634 Little Creek Church Road, Clayton NO) and multiple other properties owned around this area for the purpose of reretal income. I am writing to roice opposation to Route 16 of the proposed transmission line through our community. The view around he area will be negatively impacted, land proposed transmission line through our community. The view around he are event in the tours. The excressed income and velocity and experience and again visuals appeal and last of the door to use the ain das we might need. The negative impact for a fieldence with a repiting than roll affect.	
08q9M	none	If the proposed the impact be Authorian Shahish Rouzer and Overman Intelles. The proposed line, The proposed line. The proposed line, The proposed line. This proposed line, The proposed line. This proposed line, This proposed line. This proposed line, This proposed line. This proposed line. This proposed line and my practical proposes 50 people changes as a propose 50 people changes as a propose 50 people changes as a propose 50 people changes and my practical proposed line as because it is a downstream outfail for the farms proposed line. There is a cemetery just to the proposed line as because it is a downstream outfail for the farms proposed line and my proposed line as because it is a downstream outfail for the farms propose and my proposed line as proposed line. There is a cemetery just to the line and my proposed line. There is a cemetery just to the line and my proposed line. There is a cemetery just to the line and my proposed line. There is a cemetery just to the line and my proposed line. There is a cemetery just to the line and my proposed line. There is a cemetery just to the line and my proposed line. There is a cemetery just to the line and my proposed line. There is a cemetery just to the line and my proposed line. The proposed line are determined from the line and my proposed line. There is a cemetery just to the line and my proposed line and my proposed line. The proposed line are determined to the my proposed line and my proposed line. The proposed line are determined to the my proposed line and the my proposed line and my proposed line. The proposed line are determined to the my proposed line and the my proposed line and my proposed line. The my proposed line are determined to the my proposed line and the my proposed line. The my proposed line are determined to the my proposed line are determined to the my proposed line and the my proposed line. The my proposed line are determined to the my proposed line are determine	ine impeass a working farm that dates back to the affectly adjacent to where you propose a line. This ratill beaves in the house she and my grandfather posed line. Your proposed line also goes though a other upstream water. There is a cemetery just to the

Questionnaire/Leter/Email Number Number	segment numbers	***************************************	
	peunse	COMMEN	Comment 2
4	none		
Make			There is a family cometery that dates back to the 1800's. There is also an area that was considered to be where the Sassarka Indians were buried Edna H. Johnson 10ft Secarica Trait
Wedge		I would e-mail each person irvolved, a personal phone call and also the standard letter.	Four Oaks, NC 27524
Web82	none	none	The line would make the farm land owned by Edna Johnson worthless. This would impact her considerably since it is a major source of income fo her.
	34	Inotice the 34 line cuts into a large area of land near the 210 highway. It is owned by Keith Smith. Why cut into a swarth of land that will never be able to be used for any resident development. It is now farm and, What an eyesore this will be for people who live mearby. I am a resident of Johnston County, even though my address is Gamer. I grew up on	The Esrom Johnson, Paul Johnson and George Elington Johnson homeplace dates back to the 1860's. The land has been farm land for all c these years. The house is located on Sassarixa Trail. The #34 line goes just to the east of the house and through the field that has been known
Web83	auou	Sässarka Trall : Inope Vul consteler anther forte for this transmission inter. Thank you. Susan Overman Need for make nestsonal prione calls letters in the med are easily like for discarder	is the arrownead field.
Web85	none	You need to be making personal phone cals and including a more detailed map in your letters sent out, not everyone your affecting has a computer which im sure your aware of an honnin to use to your advantage as we saw in your vantee man with link	
Web86	31	l oppose route 31 for many reasons propenty value, side effects of the magnetic field, health problems and issues like cancer, preserve land and wet lands down the road and effect farm namenty and these ways of living and injuly brod	
	none	Interpreted to the bearders and an expension of the process. The process of the p	
Web87	ř	alterfolig your previous hearing. As a supplementation of the supple	Yes, there is a cemetary on an adjacent parcel which I understand that the Sassarixa indians are buried there.
	5	Your poposed segment as wall are dought yether lookings, I will be excerned staging and profit and are confirming, Magretic field is a risk or cancer and other health issues, at your presentation you explain that the changes of being expose is a Soft Cannow	
Web88	anou	proposity monotones are consistent to a construction of a first advances our property value and because, according to our realter we have no chance to sell our property. The man created in the mail uses not dear and I found it in he intelligent in the routes with our property. Eight as a \$1 was not dear until found it in he intelligent in the routes with our property.	Wetlands Than is the Johnson family namatary at 286 Sassaniya Trail which the promosed transmission line runs right basida and than than is the India
WehRO	2	meetings at right. In my opinion, a personal visit would have been more helpful and appropriate considering the major impact such a proposed line would have on our farm and home-termetery along Sassaina Swamp behind the Johnson frome place. The Johnson home place (referring to the house and surrounding area place) are such as the same referred in this way well have been feel from the proposed from the late proposed from the place and surrounding area place. And the place are such that be proposed in the surrounding area place and surrounding area place. The surrounding area and surrounding area place and surrounding area place and surrounding area place. The surrounding area place and surrounding area place and surrounding area place. The surrounding area place and surrounding area place and surrounding area place. The surrounding area place and surrounding area places and surrounding area and surrounding and area area and surrounding area	emetery along Sassarios Swamp behind the Johnson family home place. The Johnson home place (referring to the house and surrounding area appectically), the proposed restamination to work hold house and surrounding area or femily. This farm and home place is my liveliheout and is chalcabed femily moben there 150 plus years and we plan to keep it intact and livebbe from and home alone is my localification and is chalcabed femily money.
20001	none	sough. On generating the board reason that the determinant of the place and criminal training parts to continue the continue and continue that the place of the p	or talling. This failt and faile place is the invalince and is electronical failing property.
			To Whom It May Concern at Duke Energy Progress: It in a found greated on the Town My hasband, shreek Keith Smith, and I raide our living farming. We have enrolled in ensolen control programs to protect and take care of our family hasband, shreek hand of other limities in Johnson County. There are this protect and the cure of our family hand our that will be directly be a facility of the proposed the stricked or the process of the protects of the proposed the stricked by the stricked
Web90		 More public forums to educate each and every landowner that will be affected by the proposed transmission lines. Contact each and every landowner, that will be filected by the proposed transmission lines in written there and a felled price and a felled price and a felled price call. Paleidza the monoced transmission lines in the local Johnston Control resources and on the local radio stations. 	Matthews transmission lines. Thank you, Italy Smith
	none		Call me at 919-730-7692. Vown fine parcels of land that these transmission lines cross in the Hwy 210Lakewood Road area. This directly affects my five thood. I am a farmer. James Keith Smith
Web91	enou	Acel may 919-730-7692	919-730-7692
Letter 1 Letter 2	31 5, 6, 7	Isomly family and upper for development (letter is associated with Ouestionnaire S3) Walton Springs HOA. Residents are opposed to segment S, 6, 7. negative health impacts, decreased property values, visibility, loss of property, environmental impacts, reduced	
Letter 3	16	woodland areas. Summers Place Ho, opoosed to secreen 16. Impacts to aesthetics, aoricultural land, noise and light impacts, surface water impacts, property owner issues	
Letter 4	31	farm. Would destroy livelihood and future plans for farm. Devalues surrounding community.	
Letter 5 Letter 6	31	letter from Hewet Law Group attorney. Michael and Chrizly Johnson and Middle Creek Estate, LLC would have four to five parcets affected. Opposed to this. Is pits family farm in half. Would not be abbe to maintain a viable farm. Impacts future use for far.	
Letter 7	34	spils family farm in half. Would for the able to mention in linguest future use for land, none the more than the spile family family managed to mention the property of the spile family family managed to make the spile family managed to without the spile family managed to without the spile family managed to th	
Letter 9	5 2	goes intogen rescenting type res. The goes through wooded well and process and close the several hones. Plan on filing complaint with U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service and NC Erch & Wildlife Service and NC Erch & Wildlife Account Journal or concerns the service and NC Erch & William	
Letter 10	3,5	rish a whatery, regain concerns as well as concerns to whater and property value. Not rappy with nonlineation system. were happy with the open house format and information. Concerned with property value for their property and impact to Middle Creek. Concerns for wildlife and for farmland.	
Letter 11 (attached to Q105)	3, 4, 5, 6, 7	concerned with routes going through Middle Creek watershed and Amphibolite Stope. Would ruin beauty and harm the environment. Attached: Johnston County Natural Areas	
Letter 12	3, 4, 5, 6, 7		
Letter 13 Letter 14 (attached to Q106)	3, 4, 5, 6, 7	same information as Letter 11. Drayton Downs, Branch Woods, and Creekside Place subdivisions are all opposed to these segments. Petition attached. Concerned with health issues, property values. Currently have two Duke lines crossing their property already, and do not want another one. Afraid this would prohibit development	
Letter 15	20, 21	ed by Powhatan project before final route was s	
Letter 16 (duplicate of L9)		buffer and unsightliness of the line next to them. same letter as Letter 9 but has petition attached for Chadbourn Homeowners Association	
Letter 17	20, 21	Same family as Lefter 15. Same concerns for property.	
Letter 19	5,6,7	Petition from Welland Springs subdivision.	
Email 1		o Quipmostre or Lereit The Baumgartner, a director at DEO. Upset with project.	
Email 2	32	residents of Dell Meadows Subdivision are upset with this segment. Wants segment moved further south. Have sent letters to state reps. And senators office. Have also contacted NC Utilities Commission.	
Email 3	32	same person as Email 2. Sent a screenshot with his suggestions for moving Segment 32.	

Cleveland-Matthews Road 230kV Transmission Project
Comments from Computer Stations at Public Workshop (November 16 and 17, 2016)

Segment Number	Туре	Comments from Computer Stations at Public Workshop (November 16 and 17, 2016)	Owner
	Agricultural Lands	This land is cattle and horse, and the largest undeveloped parcels in the area. Carolina packers is held by stockholders. They are very against the building of any transmission lines on their properties.	Carolina Packers, Inc.
	Ü	This land is cattle and horse, and the largest undeveloped parcels in the area. Carolina packers is held by	
	Agricultural Lands	stockholders. They are very against the building of any transmission lines on their properties.	Carolina Packers, Inc.
	Agricultural Lands	Restrictions on used of land for ag.	Mitchell Keith Holloway
	Agricultural Lands Agricultural Lands	One of these areas is an organic farm. Opposed to route on farm land. Soy beans or tobacco	Scott E. Magyar Robert Ransom Massengill, Jr.
	Archaeological and Historic Sites		-
	Cemeteries	This is marked as Sanctuary Land. This is an old cemetery.	Mark A. Williams Jimmy R. Cox
	Cemeteries	Old cemetery from 1800s located in this patch of woods.	Carol Owen Holloway
	Development Planned	This is an area that is currently being devellped.	Scott E. Magyar
	Development Planned	Any future development is definitely impacted by a transmission line running through the middle of the property.	Janet Peele Moss
	Development Planned	This property is under contract to be developed.	Nancy D. Duty Revocable Trust
	Floodplains	This is a low-lying area.	Jimmy R. Cox
	Forests	This area has been under a family conservation plan and is a private forestry management. The forestry service is contracted to plant it and manage it over time. Owner brought in "An Inventory of Significant Natural Areas in Johnswton County, North Carolina". October 2001. This comment is related to the General Comment directly north (just north of Segment 3).	Lola S. Delbridge
31	Forests	Mature hardwood forest that owners would like to preserve. Opposed to route segment 31.	Martin K. Williams
<u> </u>	General Comment	Outbuilding	N/A
	General Comment		Glenda Ellen Coats
		Not a residence, former business	Gary Bass Johnson
17		Opposed to route segment 17 Potential route adjustment.	Kevin L. Lee Kevin L. Lee
	aenerai Collillell	The old 301 dirt road is on the property. It's a historic road used for soldiers to march during American	NOVIII E. LEG
35	General Comment	Revolution. Also used for other purposes. There is a ditch on the south side of the property. Does not want it built on the property, because it separates the land. Line 35 runs the length of the entire property from north to south. Would like a print out of the line on the property sent to his home address.	Mary K. Sumrell, Jesse K. Lassiter
17, 18	General Comment	Shooting lanes the west of the centerline. Strongly not in favor of the project on segment 17 or 18.	Robert Ransom Massengill, Jr.
	0	The Leavest half to the Company of t	o
		The topography here is very steep. Neighbors are concerned about the access being on-way in and one-way out. This area is an area where recreational activities and hunting take place. Wondering about option being pushed slightly north. Since current route option is affecting property, could it be	Terry Allen Parker, Sr.
	General Comment		Tyler Price
		TEST - COMMENT	James Keith Smith
	General Comment		Margaret E. White
	Levees	High-hazard dam-just rebuilt, with a 70ft emergency spillway near the south end of this line.	Terry Allen Parker, Sr.
	None	Property owners (Homeowners Association) concern with EMF	N/A
	None	approximately 8 houses to be platted on front of property with a septic system to serve those 8 houses. Soils are very soft.	N/A
	None	Also owned by Sherry Baker. Have home, shop, garden, land originally owned by Bessie & Gilbert Langdon. Family property. Owned property since 1986. Raise livestock Crosses through creek, property wet along and adjacent to the creek-FEMA floodplain. Tree stands in the	Dale Baker
	None	woods. Rear of property used for hunting. Proposed line is in close proximity to the pond.	David Marshall Barefoot, Jr. Life Estate
	None	Is not in favor of this proposed route. Too close to the property. Concerned with property value impacts.	Anthony Bolin
	None	Under contract for residential development.	Margaret Faye Britt
	None	Owned property since 1960s. Active farmland, daughter still lives on the property. Under contract for residential development.	Louise L. Byrd Life Estate
	None None	Do not want - concerned with visual impact, property values, and EMF.	C Walter Byrd Revocable Trust James Carter
	None	Proposed route is directly adjacent to property driveway.	Mary Ellen G. Causby
		Comment by Don Wells. We are in discussions with Cleveland Pop Warner Association to donate portions or all of these tracts for a practice facility and game field. I don't know if these lines would interfere with that facility,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	None	but it is much needed in Cleveland. These tracts are low-lying, and part of it is under water year-round (Southern end of the tracts). My main concern	Cleveland Road 8969 LTD PTNRP
		here is that the area between this proposed line and Middle Creek is the perfect location for a future reservoir to provide water to the surrounding areas. The location of the line may not be a problem, but a future reservoir	
	None	should be considered. Bisects driveway and farmed fields. Proposed route is in front yard. At about 3.5 feet down, you reach an	Cleveland Road 8969 LTD PTNRP
	None	aquafer/muck (consistency of applesauce) at front of property. Actively being farmed. Forestry Conservation Area. Proposed line in the front yard of the property.	Roger G Crickenberger
	None	property. Forestry conservation easement. Adjacent to Middle Creek. Existing lines adjacent to Route 50-why not follow	Lola S. Delbridge
	None	the existing power lines?	Lola S. Delbridge
		I think this property is titled to Cleveland Road 8969 Limited Partnership, for which I am a general partner. This land is in the process of being developed by Wells Brothers, LLC. It will be future phases of Wellesley Subdivision, which has already begun on McLemore Road. The lots on the southern end, at a minimum, of this	
	None	planned subdivision will be adversely affected by the power lines being in sight. Concerned with existing tree buffer, trees in excess of 100 feet. Creek on property within the tree buffer, turtles inhabit the creek. Concerned with proposed line crossing the driveway. Concerned with EMF. Would prefer for	Don Wells
	None	line to be along Crantock Road without impacting property. Concerned about property and house value. Future plans to divide property for children to build homes. Proposed line impacts those potential lots. Proposed lines are over nursery planting, planted pines, and over pond. Would be more ideal to take line across	Jean Pierre Edery
	None	proposed lines are over nursery planting, planted pines, and over pond. Would be more ideal to take line across open fields.	Edward Lanny Thomas Revocable Trust
	None	Farming business on property. Black Angus cattle in vicinity of the proposed line. Cows drink well water from waterers on property. Preference is for a different route to the east of Matthews Road and not in pasture I;and.	Elm Grove Farm Limited Partnership
	None	grading work already started. New home and shop going up on the property. Landowner owns business on the property to the south, but is potentially planning on adding to the north on	Thomas Ray Godwin
	None	current property. Drainage ditch along southern boundary with manmade drainage ditch on the other side of property line. Does not want line behind house. Concerned with property value and visual impact. Why not use the I-40 right of way	Richard Ashley Gordon
	None	not want line bening house. Concerned with property value and visual impact. Why not use the 1-40 right of way for the proposed lines? [County planning to install sewer line 5 feet east of property line to the middle school. Line has already been	Gary D. Haas
	None	flagged. Branch of creek in the area. Proposed line bisects front yard.	Helen Stephens Thomas Revocable Trust

Segment Number	Туре	Comment	Owner
	None	Swamp south of property. Preference to not have this route chosen. Existing 220 line running parallel to Lakewood Road.	Charlie Jernigan
	None	Close proximity to the residential dwelling and driveway.	Benjamin Lee Johnson
	None	Wetlands in vicinity with dwarf wedge mussel in the swamp.	John C. Johnson III
	None	Family cemetery property - 15-20 grave sites. Proposed line is within 140-150 feet of the cemetery property line.	Randy W. Johnson
		Proposed line eliminates opportunity to divide property for children. Concerned with visual impact to existing	
		dwelling. Proposed line cuts both pastures in half. Livestock in fields. Divides dwelling from barns. Concerns	
		about driving tractor under powerlines back and forth from fields/pastures to barns. Drainage ditches through the	
	None	woods to help with water flow. Concerned about drainage ditches being impacted.	Randy W. Johnson
		House on this lot, as well as the other lots along Wood Valley Dr. Do not want-concerned with property values,	
	None	visual impact, EMF./	Lindsay N. Jones
	None	Swampy area/low area that does not drain adequately.	Herman Ray Lancaster
		Also owned by Linda Harper. Wetlands and swamp area, red fox, deer, lady slippers, northern portion of property never dry. Land owned by family since 1950s. Part of family farm, all of land of original family farm still owned	
	None	by family.	Nickey A. Langdon
	None	Hardwoods on northern portion of property.	Larrick Family Trust
	110110	Comment by Don Wells, of Wells Brothers, LLC. Wells Brothers has been in negotiation on this tract of land to	Edinok i diniiy i rust
		add to the Wellesley Subdivision, the first phase of which is already being sold on McLemore Road. This	
		proposed route would eliminate this tract completely from our consideration. In my opinion, this route would	
	None	devalue this entire tract of land to near zero.	Elizabeth Booker Lawson
		Property is under contract to be sold and developed for commercial development. Proposed line cuts through	
	None	middle of the property.	Little Creek Eleven LLC
	None	Recently platted subdivision	LMN Holdings II LLC
	None	Property designated for future development adjacent to recently developed residential subdivision.	LMN Holdings II LLC
	None	Endangered clam within Swift Creek Area. NC State studies	Thomas R. McDowell
	l	Concerned with loss of trees and privacy. Concerned for environmental impacts due to the swamp land adjacent	
	None	to the property.	Ronald W. Moerbe
		Putting a cell tower on the property in the next week or so. Property is actively being farmed. Concerned with	D.W. D. D.
	None	equipment coming onto property and destroying farmland.	Billy Ray Price
		Concerned with visual impact from new house. Too close to house. Concerned with EMF. Lived at house since	
		·	
		2009, do not want any change with additional power lines. Do not understand why it cannot be located in area without houses. Fields adjacent and across the street flood in rains. Front yard ponds during rain events. Why	
	None	is it so close to house? Why could it not be farther west where there is less impact to a dwelling?	Timothy J. Purvis
	None	Concern about potential noise from the lines.	James B. Reed
	110110	Comment by Don Wells. I am a member in RamsGate, LLC, which is developing these 2 tracts. The line here	danies B. Need
	None	would cross over the open space for RamsGate Subdivision.	Richard D. Braswell Revocable Trust
		7563 Cleveland Road - physical address. Impacts the value of the farmland. Family property that has been	Thoraca B. Bracker Herodable Track
		passed down through generations. Would like to pass to children in the same manner that it was received. Main	
	None	concern is line coming across the field.	Robert W. Barber Revocable Trust
	None	Barber Family Cemetery property.	Robert W. Barber Revocable Trust
	None	Property recently at the Planning Commission approved for residential development of about 50 houses.	Frederick Sanders
	None	Back of property floods.	James Allen Schoenholz
		Distribution line exists parallel to the existing transmission line. Adding a third line on the property unfairly impacts property owners and value of property. Proposed line bisects property. With new interstate being developed, property will be available for development. Having line through center of the property would preclude development options. Current transmission/distribution line easements encompass approximatley 15 acres of the property. Property owners still have property tax responsibilities though the area of easements cannot be used. Wooded area has swamp and floodplain. Would prefer, if line must be in this area, that the line be moved southeast toward Swift Creek Road. There is an approved NCDOT project for US 70, including a feeder road.	
	None	STIP Project W-5600 (approved Alternative 2A). US 70 will become I-42 in the future.	Francis Knox Toler
		Under contract for residential development. 3rd oldest home in County (1835) - great great grandfather built	D DI ''' T I'
	None	house. Only remaining mule barn in county, built in 1910.	Barry Phillip Tomlinson
	None	Under contract for residential development.	Barry Phillip Tomlinson
	None	Owner runs a hog operation on this property. Concerned with this and also possibly future development property.	Coorgo Clifford Hardo III
	None	Been at residence for 27 years, house built 7 years ago, 18 years to groom property in current state. Wet area, year round natural spring. Flooded during Fran, Floyd, and Matthew. Concerned about property value for 2600 sf house, contemplating shop being built on the property. Pond fed by natural spring on the property inhabited by	George Gilliora Gzzle III
	None	fish.	Melody B. Wallace
		Cuts farm in half, which would cause hardship for future development. Wetlands on property. 3rd generation	·
		family farm. Why did route not come to rear/southern portion of property and along sod farm property? This	
	None	would definitely not impact existing residents as much.	Arthur William Watkins
		Old structure in the area of the right of way. Structure is in use for storage purposes. Would be destroyed by this	
	None	proposed line.	Martin K. Williams
	None	Bisects property. Property owners opposed to the location of this proposed line.	Martin K. Williams
		Concerned with property values, how it will effect health, safety for kids and family, impact to only good view from property. A lot of residential impacts along this proposed route as opposed to directing the line along a different path. Worried about neighbor's organic farm, which is bisected by the proposed line. Concerned with potential for structures or lines to fall onto house or property. Concerned with removal of trees along route, which act as a wind barrier. Impact to property values, recently constructed an addition to the house. Endangered mussels in	
	None	the pond and swamp in the vicinity and within the path of the proposed route.	Rebekah A. Williams
	Row width	Concern about additional portion of parcel that should be leased.	Beverly Holloway
			·
		Creek used for kayaking and fishing	N/A
	Residences and		
	Residential Use	Plans to subdivide property, into 5-10 parcels, for horses. Also, two barns very close to the ROW. Near the	
	Areas	school currently being constructed.	N/A
	Residences and		
	Residential Use	Concern regarding property values and visual impacts of new transmission. This is a new neighborhood. The	N1/A
 	Areas	setting for where we're living would be affected by the line.	N/A
	Residences and Residential Use		
1		Land has been subdivided and recently sold. McClemore Farms.	Joe David Austin
I	Areas		

Segment Number	Туре	Comment	Owner
	Residences and Residential Use Areas	Parcel Owner Has Serious Concerns about Health and Children. Cancer in the family and child is the smallest living child ever born in North Carolina. His house and his property are the foundation of his family and what he holds close. When there is so much land north of here. Why does the line have to go so close to the neighborhood. Access would be very difficult as there is only one entrance for the entire neighborhood. It's just a lot.	Andrew Moses
	Residences and Residential Use Areas	Very opposed to option 30. Their property was purchased because of its rural location and view from the porch. Also, there is a small creek that runs behind their house. Has concerns about health impacts.	Betty & Rich Buschhorn
	Residences and Residential Use Areas	This property is currently under an estate disbursement. It may not even be available to be purchased or an easement because it affects the value of the estate.	Carolina Packers, Inc.
	Residences and Residential Use Areas	This property also owned by Jimmy Cox. Just wants the information known even though not relavant to the project.	Jimmy R. Cox
	Running right through the front yard of the residence. This resident has lived on this land and inherited from the family. The house was built in 1923 and the resident Residences and Residential Use They are the family that has established the conservation lands to the east (area comment) and the north (point		Lola S. Delbridge
	Areas Residences and Residential Use Areas	comment.) Visual impact and the property value impact is not ideal. Opposed to this option. When the house was bought and moved to the area, the area was quiet and out in the country, but now the food lion and this option changes the feel of the area compared to when purchased.	Elizabeth D. Homberg
	Residences and Residential Use Areas	Hunting cabin and residence	Kevin Lee
	Residences and Residential Use Areas	This option would affect the home values greatly and compensation for the loss of value would be needed.	Raymond Lefrancois
	Residences and Residential Use Areas	The family does not want this line (Segment 18.) This option crosses the family farm, and it crosses the family farm that they have owned for 150 years. It crosses right in front of her parent's house as well. The potential health impacts are a serious concern from past family history of living under/near power lines. The property value decreasing is also a concern. The visual impact is an additional concern if it is so close and on their property.	Janet Peele Moss
	Residences and Residential Use Areas	14109 Hwy 50 Willow Springs, NC	Nancy D. Duty Revocable Trust
34	Residences and Residential Use Areas	The Parker family owns multiple tracts along option 34. They are very opposed to this option, and feel it affect their farms, their lakes/ponds, and homes.	Terry Allen Parker, Sr.
34	Residences and Residential Use Areas	The Parker family owns multiple tracts along option 34. They are very opposed to this option, and feel it affect their farms, their lakes/ponds, and homes.	Terry Allen Parker, Sr.
34	Residences and Residential Use Areas	The Parker family owns multiple tracts along option 34. They are very opposed to this option, and feel it affect their farms, their lakes/ponds, and homes.	Terry Allen Parker, Sr.
34	Residences and Residential Use Areas	The Parker family owns multiple tracts along option 34. They are very opposed to this option, and feel it affect their farms, their lakes/ponds, and homes.	Terry Allen Parker, Sr.
	Residences and Residential Use Areas Residences and	Prefer to follow property line to the south, closer to hog farm.	Billy Thomas Parrish
	Residential Use Areas Residences and Residential Use	Concerned about property value. Visual impacts of the proposed option. Mr. Rawlings is concerned why the ROW is so close to the property lines, when the other larger deemed non-developable, e.g. for commercial or residential purposes. Why not move the line further away impacting the same	
	Areas Residences and Residential Use	parcel owners it is affecting now.	David M. Rawlings
	Areas Residences and Residential Use	This is Mr. Waters driveway.	Wesley Waters
	Areas Residences and Residential Use	This is cleared land and now a house and outbuilding. Concern about proximity to homes, prefer to move route segment further south to fewer homes. Concern about	Wesley Waters
	Areas Residences and Residential Use	house prices and land values. Concern about impacts of the noise/use of satellite dish and causing interference.	Margaret E. White
	Areas Residences and	Planned future development along the road for kids.	Lynda J. Williams Life Estate
	Residential Use Areas Residences and	Planning to purchase land to the west. Concern about land values and viability of using the land for development in the future. Limited availability for perc.	Lynda J. Williams Life Estate
	Residential Use Areas Residences and	Considering purchasing this as part of the other land purchase.	Lynda J. Williams Life Estate
	Residential Use Areas Residences and	This is a building.	Anthony Woodard
	Residential Use Areas	This is a building.	Anthony Woodard
	Residences and Residential Use Areas	Swimming pool	Anthony Woodard

Segment Number	Туре	Comment	Owner
	Residences and		
	Residential Use		
	Areas	There is a house on this property also.	Anthony Woodard
	Streams,		
	Waterbodies, other		
	Drainages	Floods regularly.	Raymond Lefrancois
	Streams,		
	Waterbodies, other		
	Drainages	This area floods greatly. Official records were 77".	Raymond Lefrancois
	Streams,		
	Waterbodies, other	This area floods after very large rains. Recent flood depth Mr Palmer recorded during Hurricane Matthew on	
	Drainages	10/8/2016 was 16ft.	Shaun J. Palmer
	Streams,		
	Waterbodies, other		
	Drainages	There is a steep bluff (~20ft) down to the creek here.	Dennis W. Rogers
	Streams,		
	Waterbodies, other		
	Drainages	The topography through this area is very steep along the creek.	Arthur W. Watkins
	Streams,		
	Waterbodies, other		
	Drainages	Wetlands are located behind the property and NWI data is not represented.	Margaret E. White
	Streams,		
	Waterbodies, other		
	Drainages	water drains to pond	Martin K. Williams
		There is a stream and wetlands that run through this area.	
	Wetlands	They are very opposed to this option for the route.	Jean Pierre Edery
	Wetlands	Riparian Barrier.	Rebekah A. Williams



Construction of New Lines

Installing transmission structures and lines can be similar to a typical construction site, with numerous crews, trucks and other equipment. Generally, homeowners can anticipate skilled contractors and trade workers, who are subject to specific requirements, to work during daylight hours. We typically do not work during nighttime hours. A Duke Energy employee is assigned to each project as an inspector.

In deciding specific locations and types of structures, the company considers many factors including property boundaries, nearby roads, cultural and archaeological sites, terrain, potential environmental impacts and avoiding structures.

There may be lulls between the phases of activity, but in general homeowners can expect the following stages of construction:

Surveying

Small survey crews will be on the site several times during the project.

Clearing and Grading

Probably the most noticeable portion of construction is clearing and grading, which is the earliest step. The right of way (ROW) must be clear during the construction process. Workers also may build access roads during this phase.

Foundations and Installing Structures

Homeowners can expect large trucks with drilling equipment or a concrete mixer in the right of way. The concrete is poured at the bottom of a deep hole to form the foundation. The structure materials arrive in sections and may be assembled on the ground before being installed.

Stringing Lines

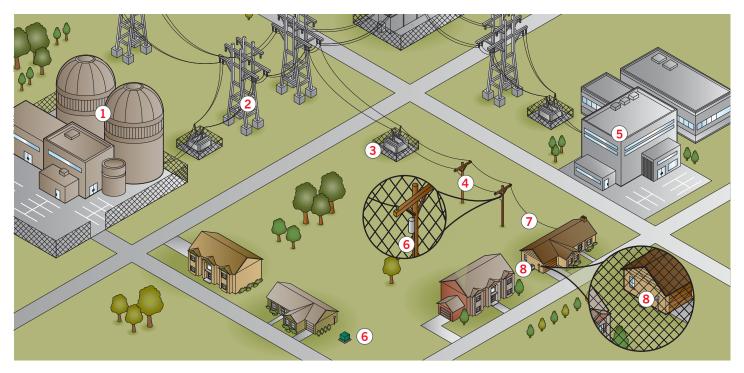
Trucks carrying large reels of conductor are typically used, with a winch to pull the conductor through. Linemen attach the wires to the structures. Later, crews install "ground rods" to the structures. Homeowners' power is typically not affected when the line is energized.

For Additional information:

Email: CarolinasEast@duke-energy.com

Understanding the Electric Delivery System





Electricity — everyone uses it. Power generation is a complex process, and delivering electricity to your home or business is dependent on sophisticated distribution systems. Duke Energy wants you to have a general understanding of our power production process and how the combination of generating stations, poles and power lines work together to make your days and nights more comfortable and convenient.

Power Generating Stations (1)



Duke Energy produces electricity at our nuclear, fossil-fueled and hydroelectric generation stations.

Transmission Lines (2)



From the generating stations, large amounts of electricity are transported on high-voltage transmission lines to local substations. Duke Energy's transmission lines, rated at 44,000 volts to 525,000 volts, extend throughout our service territories, and also connect our utilities with surrounding electric utilities to promote greater reliability of the regional grid systems.

Substations (3)



Next, substations — banks of electrical equipment — convert the transmission line voltage to lower levels that are appropriate for use in local communities. Substations also control the flow of electricity and protect the lines and equipment from damage

Distribution Power Lines (4)



Distribution power lines, which can be installed above ground or underground, carry between 4,000 and 25,000 volts of electricity to your neighborhood.

Your Home or Business (5)



A 6 transformer converts the distribution level voltage to levels that can be used inside your home or business (120 to 480 volts). Voltage is carefully measured to meet the customer's needs. Transformers can be mounted on poles or placed on the ground. This voltage is carried from the transformer through an underground or overhead power line — also referred to as a (7) service drop to(8) individual meters.

To report an outage, please call:

North Carolina/South Carolina: 800-POWERON (800-769-3766) or Español: 866-4APAGON (866-427-2466) Indiana: 800-343-3525 | Ohio/Kentucky: 800-543-5599

For more information:

Visit duke-energy.com | Follow us on Twitter @DukeEnergyStorm | Like Duke Energy Storm on Facebook



Electric and Magnetic Fields

Duke Energy is committed to providing electric service safely for our customers and a safe working environment for our employees.

- The company funds, participates in and monitors research aimed at answering questions and addressing property owners' concerns about electric and magnetic fields (EMF).
- Electric fields are created by voltage present when an appliance remains plugged in, even when it is switched off. Magnetic fields, by contrast, only are present when electric current is flowing in wires, so if an appliance is switched off it will normally not create magnetic fields.
- Extremely low-frequency electric and magnetic fields are all around us not just in power lines, but also in electrical wiring in buildings, electric motors and appliances, TVs, computers, hair dryers, etc.
- Proximity to an electric device is often more a factor in the strength of the magnetic field than the size of the device.
- Numerous studies have been conducted over the past 30 years in an attempt to determine whether an association exists between exposure to magnetic fields and human health.
- There have been studies that pointed to some association between EMF and human health, and others that found no association at all. Association does not mean cause and effect.
- Virtually all laboratory studies on animals and cells have failed to establish a consistent association between EMF and human health.
- International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) states: "All known human carcinogens that
 have been studied adequately for carcinogenicity in experimental animals have produced positive
 results in one or more animal species." No positive results (causing animal cancers) have been
 found from magnetic fields exposure.
- An EMF report, completed by the National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences to the U.S. Congress, states, "The lack of connection between the human data and the experimental data (animal and mechanistic) severely complicates the interpretation of these results." Given the limitations of current scientific knowledge, we are not able to determine the potential effect of EMF on human health.

Miscellaneous Related Topics

General Public Exposure Limits for Power Frequency Fields

Organization	Magnetic field (gauss)*	Electric field (kV/m)
ICNIRP	2.0	4.2 (60Hz)/5.0 (50Hz)
IEEE	9.1	5.0 (10.0 on ROW)

^{*}One Gauss = 1000 milli-Gauss (mG)

EHS

Electromagnetic Hypersensitivity (EHS): Some individuals experience a wide range of nonspecific symptoms such as headaches and sleep disturbance that can be quite debilitating, which they ascribe to EMF exposure. Further, some of these individuals believe that they can sense the presence of high fields, which trigger symptoms. The consensus of the scientific community is that while some of these individuals clearly have health conditions and may react to factors in their environment, their symptoms are not related to EMF. This conclusion is based mostly on carefully conducted tests in the laboratory in which individuals self-identified as EHS cannot reliably detect the presence of fields, and their symptoms cannot be attributed to EMF. Several studies have indicated that the observed effects may be caused by an expectation that something harmful is going to happen. In light of the fact that an EMF basis for these individuals' conditions has not been observed, the condition has more recently been labeled "Idiopathic Environmental Intolerance Attributed to Electromagnetic Fields."

Implanted Devices

Pacemakers and Other Medical Devices: Cardiac pacemakers and defibrillators are the most commonly implanted medical devices, and research has indicated that they may be susceptible to interference under certain high field conditions. The sensitivity of these devices depends on the manufacturer, design and how they are used by a patient. Metallic case shielding, internal circuits, filters and bipolar sensing have contributed to improved immunity to interference, and in practice, interference is very rare. Many other medical assist devices are now deployed in patients, such as insulin pumps and brain stimulators, but interference to them from power frequency fields has not been addressed. International product standards generally call for implanted medical devices to maintain immunity to power frequency magnetic fields of 1 gauss (G) and 5 kV/m.

Studies on People Exposed to Higher Than Normal Fields

Occupational Studies: Studies of workers can offer a useful opportunity to examine environmental EMF exposures at higher levels than occur in residential settings. Many occupational studies of electrical workers and others exposed to higher magnetic fields have examined both cancer and other diseases. Overall, the occupational studies do not support a link between magnetic fields exposure and any form of cancer or other adverse effects.

Cancer Clusters

Cancer Clusters: When several cancers occur close in time and space – that is, in a cluster such as in a given school – people seek a reason. At times, EMF has been thought to be a possible culprit. Most often, upon further investigation, no actual cancer cluster is identified. The perception of a cluster arises partly because people do not always understand how common cancer is. In industrialized countries, one in 2-3 people will develop some type of cancer during their lifetimes. Cancer clusters can and do occur by chance, but distinguishing a chance occurrence from an occurrence with a common cause is difficult. As a result, cancer cluster investigations are rarely productive, and none have linked a cancer cluster to magnetic field exposure.

For Additional information:

Email: CarolinasEast@duke-energy.com



WHAT ARE ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC FIELDS?

All of us depend on electricity on a daily basis. We rely on electricity to meet basic needs such as heating, cooling and lighting our homes. And we depend on electricity to meet the transportation, communication and industrial requirements of a modern society.



Electric and magnetic fields, often collectively referred to as EMF, are natural occurrences as a result of our use of

electricity. Wherever an electric current is present, fields of magnetic force occur.

For example, the earth has a large magnetic field which makes compass needles point north, and the human body generates its own electric current which is necessary for life.

Because electricity is so common in daily life today, most of us are in contact with electric and magnetic fields virtually all of the time. Examples include home wiring, cars, water pipes, kitchen appliances, televisions, computers, hair dryers, electric clocks and utility power lines.

HOW DO THESE FIELDS BEHAVE?

Electric Fields

Electric fields are created by voltage. The higher the voltage, the stronger the electric fields. You will find an electric field near any electrical appliance that is plugged in, even if it is not operating. Electric fields are strongest closest to their source.

Magnetic Fields

Magnetic fields are created by current or electricity flowing through a wire. Magnetic field strength increases with

current, so you will find a stronger magnetic field near an appliance when it runs on "high" than when it runs on "low." An appliance must be plugged in and operating to create a magnetic field. Magnetic fields are also strongest close to their source.

WHERE MIGHT I FIND ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC FIELDS?

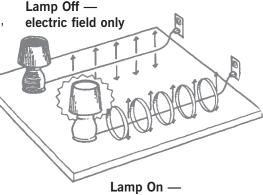
Electric and magnetic fields are found everywhere electricity is used, such as personal computer terminals, televisions and other household appliances. The magnetic fields are measured in milligauss. Magnetic fields associated with appliances are typically stronger than those fields found near power lines.

CAN THESE FIELDS BE BLOCKED?

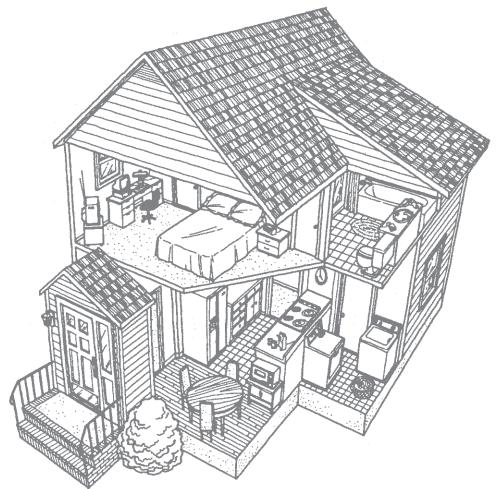
Electric fields can be blocked by most objects such as trees, the ground, buildings and other objects. However, magnetic fields pass through most objects. This is one reason why burying power lines will not necessarily eliminate magnetic fields.

HOW DO YOU MEASURE THESE FIELDS?

The strength of electric and magnetic fields can be measured with special instruments. Electric fields are measured in units of volts per meter (abbreviated V/m) with an electric field strength



electric & magnetic fields



TYPICAL MAGNETIC FIELD READINGS

Typical 60 hertz magnetic fields measured at various distances. Magnetic fields are measured in milligauss (mG).

Typical items in the home	1 inch	1 foot	3 feet	Maximum
Microwave oven	140.0	65.0	10.0	2,000
Refrigerator	6.0	4.0	1.2	15
Electric range	250.0	25.0	2.0	2,000
Electric razor	500.0	-	_	15,000
Hair dryer	100.0	30.0	_	20,000
Electric can opener	5000.0	470.0	24.0	30,000
Computer terminal/TV	26.0	3.4	1.2	500
Electric clock	130.0	15.5	2.5	900

Appendix C: Page 34 of 51

meter. Magnetic fields are measured in units of milligauss, (abbreviated mG) with a gaussmeter. Most scientific research and public issues have focused on measuring magnetic fields. Therefore, we will be referring more frequently to magnetic fields.

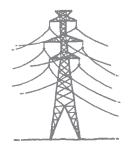
The electric field's strength is determined by the "push" – or voltage – necessary to make the electricity move. The higher the voltage, the greater the field produced. Current does not have to be flowing in an object for an electric field to exist. Thus, a stereo or toaster that is plugged in, but not operating, may still produce an electric field.

The amount of electric current flowing through a wire determines the strength of the magnetic field. Just as a magnet loses the ability to attract as it is moved away from an object, the magnetic field decreases as you move away from the source. Anything that has electricity flowing through it produces a magnetic field.

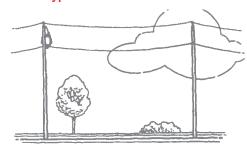
Fields Decrease with Distance

EMF levels are higher close to their source and drop off rapidly with distance. This is one reason why you may measure stronger levels of EMFs from certain home appliances than from nearby power lines.

Typical Transmission Line



Typical Distribution Line



TYPICAL MAGNETIC FIELD READINGS

Typical 60 hertz magnetic fields measured at various distances. Magnetic fields are measured in milligauss (mG).

Transmission lines*	Under line	Edge of right of way	50 ft. from edge
44kV	1.0 - 25.0	0.2 - 2.5	0.1 - 1.0
100kV	2.1 - 19.3	0.6 - 3.4	0.3 - 1.9
230kV	4.5 - 29	1.9 - 6.4	1.0 - 3.5
525kV	17 - 40	6 - 15	2.4 - 4.0
Distribution lines*	0.1 - 35		

Substation – Magnetic fields from the equipment in a substation, measured at the fence, are generally negligible. However, readings at the fence can reflect the magnetic fields from the power lines entering and exiting the substation and generally do not exceed readings in this table for distribution lines.

^{*}These are typical readings under normal operating conditions at moderate load.

WHAT DO THESE MEASUREMENTS REALLY MEAN?

Although new technology has made it easier to measure EMFs, it is still very difficult to relate these measurements to human exposure. Measurements vary from moment to moment, depending on the current flow, the type of appliance and a person's position in relation to the source of the fields.

Interpreting measurements and setting guidelines for exposure levels are difficult, and there is still no consensus as to any health effects resulting from EMFs, let alone whether such effects are related to stronger or weaker fields. It's also not clear whether brief, high level fields from appliances such as hair dryers have more impact than continuous low-level fields from power lines, wiring or other sources.

ARE EMFs LIKE MICROWAVES AND X-RAYS?

No, they are not the same although they are all forms of electromagnetic energy.

EMFs from 60 Hertz electric utility power do not have the energy of higher frequency



EMFs such as microwaves that can heat substances or x-rays that can break apart molecules

When you use a microwave oven, the energy passes through materials containing water, converting the energy to heat energy. This heat is absorbed by the materials making your food or liquid hot.

X-rays are much stronger. The energy in X-rays is strong enough to break apart the molecules that contain genes. Excessive X-ray exposure can lead to mutations and cancer. While X-ray exposure has its risks,

so do the conditions that X-rays are meant to diagnose. This is why you and your doctor should make careful judgments about when you have X-rays taken. EMFs do not have enough energy to break apart molecules like X-rays do. And although EMFs can cause heating in substances, this heat is barely detectable. Normally occurring temperature changes in human cells are greater than the temperature changes EMFs can produce. Some laboratory studies have suggested EMFs may produce small changes in human cells. These changes are yet to be understood.

WHAT KIND OF RESEARCH HAS BEEN DONE?

Two types of studies are being done: laboratory studies and epidemiology studies. Millions of dollars are being spent worldwide



on EMF research and more conclusive information is expected in the next few years. To be able to put research results in perspective, it is helpful to understand the strengths and weaknesses of each type of study.

Laboratory studies primarily involve exposing cells, tissues and animals to either electric or magnetic fields under a variety of controlled conditions. These studies allow research to closely control exposure to EMF and provide information about the small-scale changes EMFs may cause. Most emphasis to date focuses on the changes caused by magnetic fields. However, laboratory studies have not shown how or if these changes affect human health. Nor have they been able to precisely duplicate the types of EMF exposures that people experience throughout the day.

In EMF epidemiological studies, researchers try to establish whether there is a statistical association between selected groups of people with certain types of EMF exposure and certain kinds

of disease. However, these types of studies cannot establish a clear cause-and-effect relationship between EMFs and disease. This is because real-life studies cannot rule out other possible explanations for health effects – such as diet and lifestyle – and because it is difficult to discover what past exposures to EMFs and other factors have been.

WHAT DO YOU MEAN BY "ASSOCIATION?"

Some studies have suggested an "association" between EMF and some types of cancer. An association is different from a "cause and effect." Association means that two or more events can be joined or linked together. This linking of events does not necessarily mean that the association is valid. Cause and effect means that if one event occurs (cause) another event (effect) will occur a percentage of the time.

The most common analogy of an association is this:

ASSOCIATION: A rooster crowing in the morning will cause the air temperature to rise several hours later.

There is strong statistical association between a rooster crowing and the air temperature rising. We know that this occurs a very high percentage of the time. However, the association, while statistically linked, is incorrect. Therefore, there is NOT a cause and effect.

The sun rising (cause) is the common event that results in the air temperature (effect), not the rooster crowing.

Some studies thus far have tied a slight association to EMF and cancer. No common cause has been directly related to the effect.

Scientists are trained to sort out true causes from observed associations such as

that above. This is especially important in the EMF research now under way.

HAVE THERE BEEN RECENT STUDIES ON EMF?

Some laboratory studies have suggested that EMFs may cause small, sometimes reversible changes in cell reproductions, rhythms, communication and growth.

Research is being done to confirm these results and to determine how these changes occur and whether they have implications for human health.



WHAT ABOUT STUDIES OF PEOPLE, PARTICULARLY STUDIES INVOLVING CANCER?

Much attention has focused on the incidence of cancer among people living or working near electric and magnetic fields. Researchers in Colorado, Washington, Rhode Island, England, Canada, Denmark and Sweden have completed studies on the statistical incidence of cancer. Some suggest a possible relationship between cancer and the proximity of outdoor power lines; the others found no such relationship. However, none of the researchers found a direct link between actual EMF exposure and cancer incidence. Studies of people who work around electric equipment also have been inconclusive. Some studies suggest that electric and telephone

lineworkers, electricians and aluminum workers have a slightly higher risk of cancer while other studies find no evidence of increased risk.



HAVE ANY OF THE LABORATORY, CHILDHOOD OR OCCUPATIONAL STUDIES ESTABLISHED A CAUSE AND EFFECT RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN EMF AND CANCER?

No.

The researchers would like to find a way to separate other factors such as exposure to heavy traffic, air pollution or chemicals that might play a role in increased cancer rates reported in EMF epidemiological studies. For instance, workers exposed to EMFs may also be exposed on the job to chemicals that could cause cancer. Study findings may also be due to the small sizes of the groups studied.

ARE THERE HARMFUL HEALTH EFFECTS?

The use of electricity has increased greatly in the last 40 years, but there has been no corresponding significant increase in childhood leukemia or any of the other cancers suggested by epidemiological studies. The consensus among health professionals and scientists studying the issue is that no firm conclusions can be drawn. Based on this fact, and on the research to date, some researchers believe that if EMFs are shown to cause health effects, the risk of these effects will probably be comparatively small.

Voluntary risks are more accepted.

Individuals will typically accept great risks that they choose for themselves if they think that related benefits are worth it, but still reject even the slightest risks they feel are imposed on them. For example, more than 3 million people are killed or injured in motor vehicle accidents each year – but people continue to drive. Although the risks related to EMFs remain unproven, people may be unwilling to accept those risks because they believe that their exposure is not a matter of choice.

Deciding what is right for you.

We all face risks in life all the time and probably have our own ways of determining what actions are sensible. Do you always spend the extra time it takes to buckle your seatbelt? How much time and money do you invest in fire safety around your home? Like these decisions, the EMF issue requires that we gather information, weigh the risks and do what makes the most sense to us. The aim of Duke Energy is to provide you with the information you need to make that informed decision.

Several states have set guidelines for power line design and location. But because there is no consensus on the issue, most states and regulatory agencies recommend that further study occur before health-based standards are set – or high expenditures are made – to limit EMF levels from power lines and electrical equipment. In the absence of widespread government standards, it becomes a matter of personal responsibility to weigh the potential risks associated with EMFs and to determine your response.

PUBLIC CONCERN

In the early 1970s, public concern began to surface over possible health effects associated with electric and magnetic fields. Since then, hundreds of studies have been completed or are under way. Many of the studies have dealt specifically with magnetic fields that exist around appliances or power lines.

To date, none of these studies have shown a cause and effect relationship between EMF and human health.

The weight of reliable evidence suggests that long-term risk to public health – if it exists at all – appears to be very small. According to a number of science and health experts researching the issue,

including panels convened by the World Health Organization, the National Academy of Sciences and the American Institute of Biological Sciences, there exists no persuasive scientific evidence that electric and magnetic fields can lead to public health problems.

Duke Energy's Commitment to Health and Safety

Our mission is to provide our customers with safe, reliable, cost-effective electric service.

At Duke Energy, one of our top priorities is the health and safety of our customers and employees. We continue to follow ongoing research surrounding electric and magnetic fields (EMFs) and are strongly committed to understanding the scientific facts about FMF and human health.

Hundreds of studies have been generated since the early 1970s. These studies show some inconsistencies in their findings. Scientists continue working diligently and openly to understand the effects of these fields. Our hope is that these studies will resolve the inconsistencies and provide a basis for informed decisions.

Additional research on this complex subject in needed. We also recognize the need to continue developing reliable information on the subject so that responsible, informed decisions can be made. Duke Energy will continue to fund and support a vigorous research effort in conjunction with other electric utilities and research institutions. By participating in and monitoring the results of future studies, Duke Energy will keep abreast of developments and be in a position to provide objective, timely information to you. If this research shows a need to alter our procedures, we will take the steps necessary to continue safe delivery of electricity.

Duke Energy also makes a yearly financial contribution to the Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI), which funds about 40 percent of the world's EMF research. We have joined with other leading energy companies in supporting federal funding with the expectation that those dollars will help speed up the research process.

If you have questions about EMF, call your local Duke Energy office and someone will put you in touch with the EMF contact.







Environmental Stewardship

At Duke Energy, we are committed to protecting and responsibly managing natural resources. We feel this is essential in contributing to a cleaner environment and the quality of life in the communities we serve.

As part of the development of any transmission project, Duke Energy consults with the *United States Fish & Wildlife Service, the United States Army Corps of Engineers, the North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission, North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, including the NC Division of Water Resources and the NC Division of Land Quality, and the NC Natural Heritage Program.*

Overhead transmission lines can be sited and built to span many environmentally sensitive areas without directly impacting them. For example, overhead transmission lines are able to span streams, rivers and wetlands, although streams and wetlands are avoided as much as possible to ensure these environments are not disturbed during construction and operation.

Duke Energy also surveys the right-of-way areas for rare plant species and avoids areas where these grow. Employees follow the optimal survey window for North Carolina's federally threatened and endangered plant species.

Our employees developed a successful assessment process to identify and protect endangered species and their habitats including the bald eagle, American alligator, red knot, red-cockaded woodpecker, Bachman's sparrow, Eastern painted bunting, mimic glass lizard, Carolina gopher frog, southern hognose snake, and the piping plover in Eastern North Carolina.

Duke Energy complies with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations, and company policies and procedures.

Duke Energy supports community efforts in environmental education, protection and conservation and engages in partnerships that address common issues and promote sound public policy.

For Additional information:

Email: CarolinasEast@duke-energy.com

Environmental Responsibility



Environmental responsibility is a core value of Duke Energy. We are committed to excellence in our environmental practices and performance. The company acknowledges our responsibility to be a good steward of the natural resources entrusted to our care while providing affordable and reliable energy to our customers.

Environmental factors will be an integral part of planning, design, construction and operational decisions. Further, we will conduct business according to the following principles:

Compliance

Comply with local, state and federal environmental laws and regulations.

Performance Accountability

Maintain an environmental management system, including the use of objectives and goals to measure, track, drive and continually improve performance.

Minimizing Impacts

Effectively manage waste and promote the prevention of pollution. Take appropriate measures to prevent environment I degradation and be prepared to act effectively in the event of nenvironmental emergency.

Stewardship and Transparency

Proactively address environmental issues and find innovative solutions to protect and improve the environment. Communicate environmental performance to stakeholders and support effective community efforts in environmental education, protection and conservation.

Management and Employee Commitment

Assure that employees and contractors are aware of their individual role in implementing this policy.



Maintenance and Use of Rights of Way (ROW)

For frequently requested uses, please contact an Asset Protection agent for additional information.

- In some cases, Duke Energy purchases right-of-way (ROW) land from a
 property owner for substations or transmission lines, called "fee-owned" land.
 Duke Energy will continue to own the land, but in many cases the company
 can allow some limited agricultural use on the property.
- In other cases, Duke Energy purchases an "easement" for a transmission line. An easement is the right to use part of someone else's land. The property owner continues to own the land but allows the company to use the land for electrical equipment.
- Duke Energy understands that landowners want to use rights of way for many purposes. We encourage uses that are safe for the public and our employees and uses that do not interfere with the reliable operation and maintenance of the line.
- A property owner may be allowed to use a right of way for things such as agriculture, grazing, temporary storage of movable items and entrance crossings. Parking may be allowed under lines.
- Certain encroachments, such as parking lots or fences, may be constructed on Duke Energy rights of way with prior written approval from an Asset Protection encroachment representative if they comply with certain conditions. For example, fences must be properly grounded and must include a 16-foot-wide gate to allow crews access to the right of way.
- In some cases, low-growing shrubs, bushes, hedges, flowers, grasses or other
 plants may be planted within Duke Energy rights of way with prior approval by
 an Asset Protection representative.
- Septic tanks or related drain fields, wells, burial grounds or other similar structures are not allowed within Duke Energy rights of way.

Maintenance of Rights of Way (ROW)

- Periodically (approximately every four to eight years depending on the area and other variables), the company will clear the easement area of trees and plants that prevent access, endanger our lines or facilities, or grow taller than 12 or 15 feet at maturity (depending on area).
- Trees with branches that grow into the right of way will be pruned as needed to maintain safe distances from the transmission lines. Dangerous trees will be cut as needed.
- Trees are considered dangerous if they can fall into lines and endanger the operation of the transmission line. Trees in the right of way that reach a mature height of 12 feet or more will be removed.
- Under normal conditions, Duke Energy can access the easement by using the easement itself or any existing public road.

For Additional information:

Email: CarolinasEast@duke-energy.com



Undergrounding Transmission Lines

Distribution lines, the power lines that connect directly to homes and businesses, are often placed underground. So why not bury transmission lines too?

The answer is complicated.

Duke Energy carefully evaluates each transmission project to determine whether an overhead or underground installation is most suitable. Burying transmission lines presents significantly different challenges than overhead construction.

• The construction of underground transmission lines demands the use of more expensive materials and requires precise installation and testing. This, along with other additional costs such as real estate acquisition and relocation of underground utilities, results in costs that are generally 10 to 15 times more than the cost of overhead transmission lines, depending on the specific project.



- Installation requires extensive digging that can have a significant impact on natural resources such as wetlands and wildlife habitats.
 Typically, that means a 16-foot-wide trench that's 6 to 9 feet deep. Also, burying lines does not preclude the need to remove trees, and construction impacts would be considerable – with heavy construction equipment, blasting and the need to build access roads and other facilities.
- Mountainous terrain poses additional installation and environmental challenges for underground lines, likely requiring shorter distances between manholes, cable reinforcement and special construction processes, adding to the costs of the line.



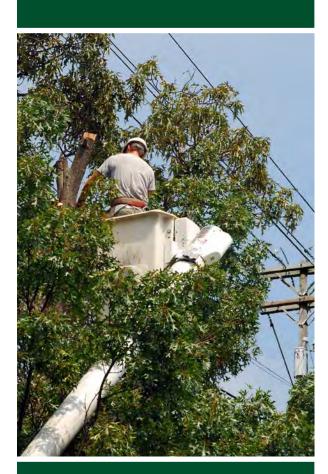
- The size of the duct bank in which the transmission cables are placed can vary depending on the voltage, power requirements and number of transmission circuits.
- Manholes for cable pulling and splicing are buried 10 feet deep and are 8 feet wide and 24 feet long. Manhole spacing is normally 1,500 to 2,000 feet but can vary significantly depending on the features and obstructions of the underground route.
- Though underground transmission lines are protected from trees, they are still subject to damage. When a fault does occur, it takes much longer to repair, resulting in longer restoration times.

While the installation of transmission lines underground presents a number of challenges, we will continue to evaluate each transmission project to determine the safest, most effective installation for our customers and our communities.

For Additional information:

Email: CarolinasEast@duke-energy.com





Vegetation Management

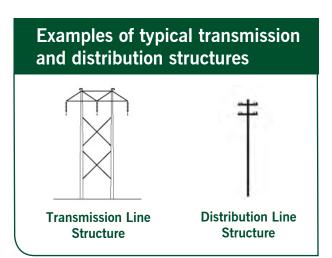
Keeping the lights on.

Overview

Our customers want reliable power – in both good weather and bad. And while the trees that thrive throughout our 104,000 square miles of service area are a source of tremendous pride, they are also one of the main causes of power outages.

Duke Energy works consistently to balance aesthetics with our goal to provide safe, reliable power to the households and businesses that depend on us. It is our responsibility to ensure power lines are free of trees and other obstructions that could disrupt electric service. Trees that are close to power lines must be trimmed or cut down to ensure they don't cause power outages, and Duke Energy does much of this work proactively.

Our crews use a variety of methods to manage vegetation growth along distribution circuits and transmission power line rights of way, including vegetation pruning, felling (cutting down) and herbicides. These methods are based on widely accepted standards developed by the tree care industry and approved by the American National Standards Institute for tree care maintenance and operations.



Transmission rights of way

High-voltage transmission lines provide large amounts of electricity over long distances. The transmission lines in your community are part of the larger, interconnected grid system that powers an entire region, not just the community through which the lines run. Federal rules are more stringent for some transmission lines, depending on the voltage, and may include fines up to \$1 million per day for tree-related outages. Duke Energy manages its grid to provide reliable operation of transmission facilities while adhering to regulations and easement rights.

Distribution rights of way

Distribution lines carry power from local substations to homes and businesses. A distribution right of way provides access to a strip of land so that utilities (electric, telephone, cable, water and/or gas) may build and maintain service lines. Duke Energy manages rights of way to provide reliable delivery of electricity.

Vegetation management methods

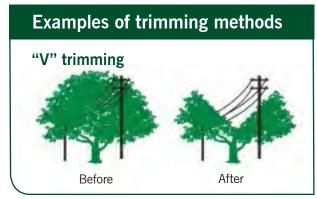
Duke Energy uses an Integrated Vegetation Management approach, which includes careful pruning, selective herbicidal application and tree felling. This allows us to evaluate power line areas and determine the best method for maintaining reliable service.

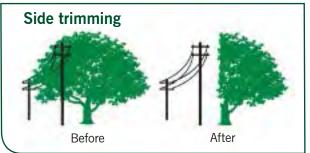
The objective of an Integrated Vegetation Management program is to maintain the lines – before the trees and brush are close enough to cause outages – in a manner that is consistent with good arboricultural practices.

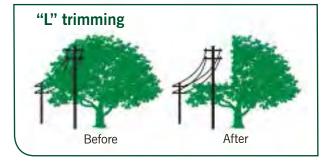
Duke Energy uses specific circuit information, reliability data and other indicators to prioritize lines for tree pruning and removal.

Pruning methods

We do not "round" trees over because it's not good for a tree's health. We subscribe to directional or targeted pruning. These methods are endorsed by the tree care industry as the best pruning techniques for tree health.







Directional pruning involves cutting a limb back to another limb (or lateral) so that future growth of the resulting limb is directed away from the power lines. The basis for this type of pruning is that each limb removed from a tree is removed either where it joins another limb or at the trunk. With directional pruning, tree growth causes less impact to public safety and electrical service. This procedure is different from the philosophy of "rounding" trees over in which limbs are cut at arbitrary points, normally leaving unhealthy "stub" cuts, which can damage the tree.



Pruning vs. cutting down

Each tree is different and must be considered individually. Trees with trunks close to the power lines may require much more pruning than trees located farther from the line. Additionally, not all pruning techniques are appropriate for all tree species.

When pruning, our trimming professionals make every attempt to trim for sufficient clearance until we return on our next planned maintenance.

Before deciding to remove a tree, we first evaluate its health and proximity to the lines. A tree may have a decayed portion on the trunk, for instance, or it may have soil that is severely eroded away from its root system. It could also be dead or in the process of dying. There are a number of reasons that might make a tree more likely to fall and therefore be a hazard to the line.

Sometimes trees are required to be cut down when they are too close to power lines or when they would have to be pruned severely.

Herbicide applications

Duke Energy uses environmentally responsible herbicide applications to control tall growing incompatible plants within power line rights of way. Our objective is to maintain low-growing vegetation to minimize potential electric power interruptions, which also enhances wildlife habitat.

We use professional contractors to apply herbicide by utilizing different methods including foliar, stump, stem and vine applications.

Duke Energy contractors have been trained on the proper, safe and environmentally responsible techniques of managing plant growth. All products used by Duke Energy are registered by the Environmental Protection Agency and approved by appropriate state agencies.

Debris removal

The majority of Duke Energy's pruning and cutting occurs during planned maintenance. We typically dispose of any small limbs and brush in landscaped settings. The larger pieces of wood are cut into manageable lengths for the property owner's use. In nonlandscaped sites, pruned vegetation and wood debris are left in place to biodegrade. When an "Act of God" (e.g., lightning, ice storms, high winds, hurricanes, tornadoes) causes trees or other vegetation to fall across power lines and thus create power outages, we cut the trees and brush so poles and lines can be repaired and re-energized. Disposal of any wood, limbs or debris resulting from this type of emergency operation is the property owner's responsibility.

For more information, visit duke-energy.com/ safety/right-of-way-management.asp.

Visit the Arbor Day Foundation at arborday.org/treelineusa for information about planning and planting vegetation around electrical facilities.

Factors Considered When Siting Transmission Lines





Community/Public Input



Cultural Resources

Archaeological resources, historic resources, historic districts and cemeteries



Water Resources

Wetlands, streams and floodplains



and Use

developments, schools, conservation lands and parks, existing linear facilities, airports and managed lands Residential, commercial, industrial, major



Natural Resources

State and federal rare, threatened and endangered species



Occupied Buildings

Number of single-family residences in proximity of a proposed route



Land Cover

grassland/pasture, fresh water urban development and urban residential Forest woodland, mixed forest,



Visual Resources

View shed analysis



Safety/Reliability/Cost

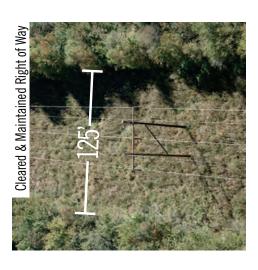
© 2016 Duke Energy Corporation



Transmission Line Construction Activities





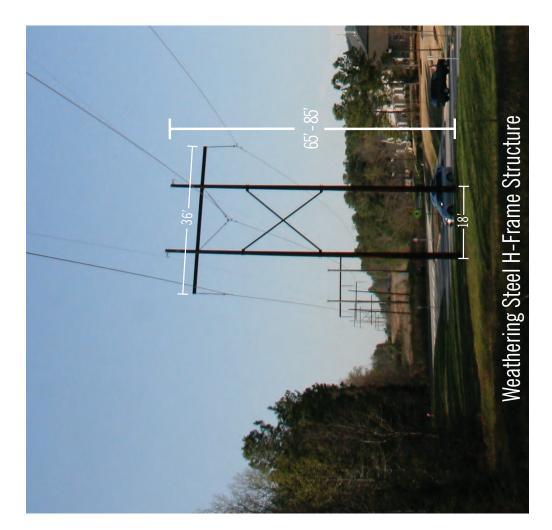






Typical 230-kilovolt (230kV) Structures







2010 Duly Passes Oresandia



CREATE AMAZING.

Burns & McDonnell World Headquarters 9400 Ward Parkway Kansas City, MO 64114 O 816-333-9400 F 816-333-3690 www.burnsmcd.com

Exhibit B

BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION

DOCKET NO. E-2, Sub 1150

In the Matter of

Application of Duke Energy Progress, LLC)	
for a Certificate of Environmental)	
Compatibility and Public Convenience and)	PUBLIC
Necessity Pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. §§ 62-)	NOTICE
100 et seq. to Construct Approximately 11.5)	
Miles of New 230kV Transmission Line in)	
Johnston County, North Carolina)	

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that on July ____, 2017, Duke Energy Progress, LLC ("DEP" or "Applicant") filed with the North Carolina Utilities Commission ("Commission") an application to obtain a certificate of environmental compatibility and public convenience and necessity to construct approximately 11.5 miles of new 230kV transmission line in Johnston County, North Carolina.

The preferred route originates at the site of the proposed Cleveland-Matthews Road Substation, located on the southeast corner of Polenta Road and Matthews Road in Johnston County, North Carolina. The route exits the substation site to the southeast and extends for approximately 0.5 mile before turning west for approximately 0.2 mile while crossing Matthews Road. The route then continues south for approximately 0.9 mile before crossing Middle Creek. From this point, the preferred route extends generally southeast for approximately 1.8 miles before crossing NC State Highway 210. The route then continues south-southeast for approximately 0.9 mile before crossing Lassiter Road. From here, the route extends approximately 0.5 mile south-southeast before crossing Hickory Grove Church Road. The route then extends southeast for approximately 0.9 mile and crosses King Mill Road. Continuing southeast for another 0.2 mile, the route then turns and travels east for approximately 0.4 mile before turning south. The route extends south-southeast for 0.6 mile and crosses Black Creek. Turning southeast, the route then extends 0.8 mile and crosses Elevation Road. The route continues to travel southeast for another approximately 0.9 mile and then turns south for 0.6 mile and crosses Old School Road. The route then turns southwest for only 0.1 mile and then turns south for 0.3 mile before crossing Jackson Road. The route continues to the south for 0.3 mile before turning southeast, extending approximately 0.4 mile, and crossing an existing CSX/Amtrak railroad line. The route continues southeast for approximately 1.3 miles, crossing U.S. Highway 301, Parker Road, and Interstate 95 before terminating at a tap point along the existing Erwin-Selma 230kV transmission line.

Anyone wishing to view Duke Energy Progress's certificate application report and/or the detailed maps concerning this project may do so at either the Office of the Chief Clerk of the Commission, Dobbs Building, 430 North Salisbury Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, or at the following Duke Energy Progress location: Garner Office, 1408 Mechanical Boulevard, Garner, North Carolina. Please contact Beverly Smith at 919-661-4305 prior to the visit. The filing is also available on the Commission's web site, www.ncuc.net. (Search for Docket No. E-2, Sub 1150).

The Commission has scheduled the application for public hearing at _____ p.m., on ______, 2017 in _______, North Carolina. This hearing may be canceled if no significant protests are received subsequent to public notice.

Persons desiring to send written statements to inform the Commission of their position in the matter should address their statements to the North Carolina Utilities Commission, 4325 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-4300 and reference Docket no. E-2, Sub 1150. Such written statements will be included in the Commission's official files. If the public hearing is not canceled, however, such written statements cannot be considered competent evidence unless those persons appear at the hearing and testify concerning the information contained in their written statements.

The Public Staff of the Utilities Commission, through its Executive Director, is required by statute to represent the using and consuming public in proceedings before the Commission. Statements to the Executive Director should be addressed to: Mr. Chris Ayers, Executive Director, Public Staff-North Carolina Utilities Commission, 4326 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-4300.

The Attorney General is also authorized to represent the using and consuming public in proceedings before the Commission. Statements to the Attorney General should be addressed to: The Honorable Josh Stein, Attorney General of North Carolina, 9001 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-9001.

ISSUED BY ORDER OF THE COMMISSION. This the _____ day of ______, 2017.

NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION M. Lynn Jarvis, Chief Clerk

(In accordance with N.C. Gen. Stat. § 62-102(c), Duke Energy Progress, LLC will publish this Public Notice, upon approval and instruction from the North Carolina Utilities Commission, in the newspapers of general circulation in the area of the proposed project.)

BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION

DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1150

In the Matter of)	
)	
Application of Duke Energy Progress, LLC)	
For A Certificate of Environmental)	DIRECT TESTIMONY OF
Compatibility and Public Convenience and)	TIMOTHY J. SAME FOR
Necessity Pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. § 62-)	DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS,
100 et seq. to Construct Approximately 11.5)	LLC
Miles of New 230kV Transmission Line in)	
Cleveland area of Johnston County, North)	
Carolina)	

1 Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME AND BUSINESS	S ADDRESS
--	-----------

- 2 A. My name is Timothy J. Same, and my business address is 410 S. Wilmington
- 3 Street, Raleigh, North Carolina 27601.

4 Q. BY WHOM ARE YOU EMPLOYED AND IN WHAT CAPACITY?

- 5 A. I am employed as Lead Transmission Siting Specialist, Transmission Siting,
- 6 Permitting, and Engagement by Duke Energy Progress, LLC ("DEP").

7 Q. WHAT ARE YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES AS LEAD TRANSMISSION

8 SITING SPECIALIST?

9

- A. As Lead Transmission Siting Specialist, Transmission Siting and Permitting, I
- am responsible for both the siting/due diligence of substation sites to be
- purchased in fee, as well as the selection of preferred/least impactful routes
- for transmission lines which require easement and/or right of way ("ROW")
- acquisition for DEP territories.

14 Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE YOUR EDUCATIONAL AND PROFESSIONAL

15 **BACKGROUND.**

- 16 A. I am a registered Professional Engineer in the state of North Carolina, having
- 17 received a Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering from Clarkson
- 18 University. I began my career in Pennsylvania working as a job engineer in
- the field for Lane Construction, rebuilding Route 22 through Bethlehem,
- 20 Pennsylvania. I then began employment with Dunn & Sgromo Engineers in
- 21 Syracuse, New York, where I worked as an assistant engineer and began
- designing site work and utilities. In 1999, I began working for Costich
- Engineering, P.C. where I continued designing site work and utilities for land

1	development projects, and eventually became a Senior Project Manager before
2	leaving in 2006 to begin working for the John R. McAdams Company, Inc. as
3	a Project Manager. While with the John R. McAdams Company, Inc., I
4	handled increasingly more complex land development projects including
5	multi-phase, private sector, and mixed-use development/construction projects.
6	In 2009, I continued my career in Project Management with Greenhorne &
7	O'Mara, where I transitioned into overseeing architects and engineers working
8	on federal projects on military installations in the mid-Atlantic region. In
9	addition, while at Greenhorne & O'Mara, I began designing projects for
10	Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc. (now DEP). In 2013, I began my
11	employment with DEP in the substation engineering unit. In September 2014,
12	I transitioned into my current role as the Lead Siting Specialist for DEP.

13 Q. HAVE YOU PREVIOUSLY TESTIFIED BEFORE THE NORTH

14 CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION?

15 A. No, but I have previously submitted pre-filed direct testimony before this

Commission in Docket No. E-2, Subs 1102 and 1111.

17 Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY?

A. The purpose of my testimony in this proceeding is to support DEP's

Application for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity to construct

11.5 miles of new 230kV transmission line in the Cleveland area of Johnston

County, North Carolina, which I will refer to as the "Cleveland-Matthews line"

or "Project".

2		THIS DOCKET?
3	A.	Yes.
4	Q.	TO YOUR KNOWLEDGE, WILL DEP FILE AND PROVIDE ALL
5		INFORMATION, BEGIN PUBLIC NOTICE REQUIRED BY THIS
6		COMMISSION, AND OBTAIN ALL FEDERAL AND STATE
7		LICENSES, PERMITS, AND EXEMPTIONS REQUIRED FOR
8		CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF THIS TRANSMISSION
9		LINE?
LO	A.	Yes.
l1	Q.	PLEASE DESCRIBE THE PROCESS UTILIZED TO SITE THE
12		CLEVELAND-MATTHEWS LINE.
13		Duke Energy Progress retained Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company,
L4		Inc. ("Burns & McDonnell"), a full service international engineering and
15		construction firm with substantial utility and infrastructure siting experience,
L6		to assist the Company with the line siting and public input for the Project.
L7		Burns & McDonnell conducted a comprehensive siting study and prepared a
18		Routing Study and Environmental Report (the "Routing Study"), which is
19		attached as Exhibit A to the Application. My role was to oversee Burns &
20		McDonnell from preliminary route alternative identification through the
21		selection of the preferred route.
22		The following is an overview of the steps involved in the identification
23		of the route alternatives and the selection of a preferred route for the Project.

WERE YOU INVOLVED IN PREPARING DEP'S APPLICATION IN

Q.

The limits of the study area were established based on the proposed location of the Cleveland-Matthews Road Substation at the southeast corner of the intersection of Polenta Road and Matthews Road in Johnston County; the locations of the Lee-Milburnie 230kV, Erwin-Milburnie 230kV, and Erwin-Selma 230kV transmission lines; and a preliminary review of potential routing opportunities and constraints in the area. The study area, which encompasses approximately 277 square miles, is shown in Figure 2-1 of the Routing Study. The study area was defined to incorporate potential Project tap points while offering an area large enough to provide a set of reasonable and geographically distinct route alternatives.

After establishing the study area, data was collected from publicly available sources, including State, county, and local agencies, for constraints and environmental concerns that could result in challenges for the siting of a transmission line. The collected data were used to create a raster-based suitability surface within a GIS framework. The purpose of the suitability surface, and subsequent analysis, was to aid in the identification of areas more likely suitable for the placement of a transmission line route. DEP also held two community workshops and received input from residents in the study area.

Collected data were grouped into one of ten categories: cultural resources, flood zones, land cover, community amenities and public infrastructure, natural resources, occupied buildings, prime and important farmland, public visibility, water features, and current zoning. Each category

was further divided into individual criteria and assigned a weight from 1 to 5 according to each criterion's potential sensitivity to a transmission line, as determined by members of DEP's Project team and feedback obtained from public comments. The weight scale of 5 representing the highest consideration during the evaluation. For example, Residential Proximity Score has a weight scale of 5.

The suitability surface was created using the weighted criteria. Using GIS, criteria were combined through a process called overlay analysis, which results in a cumulative suitability rating by adding the weighted criteria together for each cell within the suitability raster. This results in a single suitability surface that can be reviewed by the siting team as a means of identifying preferred siting areas. GIS can then use color-coding to help visually display areas of lesser potential impact (see Figure 4-1 of the Routing Study.).

After completion of a suitability analysis, potential routes were identified. The objective was to identify economically feasible routes that connected the proposed Cleveland-Matthews Road Substation to either the Lee-Milburnie 230kV, Erwin-Milburnie 230kV, or Erwin-Selma 230kV transmission lines while avoiding or minimizing impacts to both community and natural resources. Local, State, and Federal government agencies were contacted by DEP to obtain information on resources of particular concern that were relevant to the routing process. The potential route alternatives were shared with the public and local officials throughout the route identification

1		process to obtain input for the evaluation of the alternatives. The study team
2		then quantified the engineering, social, and environmental resources that
3		would be impacted by each feasible route. Quantitative data and public input
4		were used to evaluate the alternatives and to select a preferred route for the
5		proposed transmission line.
6	Q.	HOW DID YOU DEVELOP THIRTY-TWO ALTERNATE ROUTES
7		FOR THE CLEVELAND-MATTHEWS LINE?
8	A.	The objective of the routing analysis was to identify an economically feasible
9		route that offered the most benefits in terms of providing reliable electric
10		service, but also limited adverse impacts to the social and natural environment
11		within the study area. This effort included four main components:
12		• Field reconnaissance of the study area from publicly accessible
13		roadways
14		• Review of USGS topographic maps and recent aerial photography
15		• Review of local planning and zoning documents and available GIS
16		data
17		• Contacts with local, State, and Federal agencies
18		Based on the information gathered, a set of feasible routes were identified that
19		connect the proposed Cleveland-Matthews Road Substation to either the Lee-
20		Milburnie 230kV, Erwin-Milburnie 230kV, or Erwin-Selma 230kV
21		transmission lines. The primary goals regarding routing were to:
22		• Minimize overall impacts by paralleling existing ROWs, including
23		transmission lines, highways, and roads, where possible

- Maximize the distance of the line from existing residences
- Minimize the overall length of the route

A.

The route alternatives consist of individual segments that can be combined in different arrangements to form a continuous path from the proposed substation to either the Lee-Milburnie 230kV, Erwin-Milburnie 230kV, or Erwin-Selma 230kV transmission lines. Each segment begins and ends at intersections with other segments. The set of route alternatives for this Project consisted of 39 individual segments. The alternatives were identified to minimize, to the extent practicable, impacts to environmentally sensitive features and residential areas while providing a direct route alignment. Ultimately, 32 distinct routes were developed using a combination of the 39 segments.

Q. DID DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS SEEK PUBLIC INPUT AS PART OF THE CLEVELAND-MATTHEWS LINE SITING PROCESS?

Yes. To determine community values relative to the proposed Project, the route selection process included several forms of public input. These included communications with Federal, State, and local agencies, as well as public information workshops held by DEP to provide and receive information from the public about the study area. All input was used to assess the values and attitudes of the residents and public officials regarding the Project, which enabled the Project team to identify the most appropriate factors to evaluate the routes and to develop routes that limited impacts to resources of primary concern to the environmental agencies and to residents.

State and Federal agencies were contacted by DEP (via email correspondence) to provide input on threatened and endangered species, wetlands, wildlife resources, stream sensitivity, hydric soils, and other potential permitting issues. The following agencies were contacted: the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers ("USACE"), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service ("USFWS"), NC Wildlife Resources Commission ("NCWRC"), NC Natural Heritage Program ("NHP"), and N.C. Department of Environmental Quality ("NCDEQ"), including the N.C. Division of Water Resources and N.C. Division of Land Quality. On December 8, 2016, DEP held an agency scoping meeting that included attendees from all of the agencies that were contacted above, with the exception of the USACE.

The primary concern discussed during the agency scoping meeting was related to the presence of a federally protected mussel species (dwarf wedgemussel) and other federal aquatic species of concern within the study area. The USFWS and NHP provided DEP with information on streams and their tributaries that had differing levels of sensitivity based on the known existence or potential to support aquatic species of concern. This information was incorporated into the route evaluation factors.

The intent of the public information workshops was to provide potentially affected landowners near the alternative routes an understanding of the need for the Project, the decision-making process used to select a preferred route, and a forum to voice concerns about the proposed Project.

An informational letter and small-scale map describing the Project and advertising the workshops was mailed to all property owners within 500 feet of the alternative routes two weeks prior to the workshops. Additionally, a news release was issued to the public seven days prior to the workshops. Information about the Project and a map of the study area and routes were also available on the DEP website throughout the duration of the route selection phase. The Project website is updated as the development and construction of the Project progresses.

To gather public input on the route alternatives, DEP held two open forum informational workshops on November 16 and 17, 2016, at the C3 Church in Clayton, North Carolina, and the Johnston County Community College in Smithfield, North Carolina, respectively. A total of 149 people signed in to the workshop in Clayton, and 61 people signed in to the workshop in Smithfield. On both evenings, there were additional attendees observed that did not sign in.

The public workshops included displays with information on Project need, engineering, route alternatives, environmental management, and ROW requirements. Representatives from DEP and Burns & McDonnell were present to address the public's questions and take comments. Potential routes for the proposed transmission line were depicted on aerial photographs. No preferred route had been selected at the time of the workshops. Photographs and drawings showing the types of structures that would be used for the Project were displayed. DEP staff was also present to discuss ROW

acquisition and maintenance, and electric and magnetic fields associated with transmission lines.

Participants at the workshop received a written questionnaire to communicate their opinions on the routing criteria, the segment locations, and issues of concern regarding the Project. The public was asked to return questionnaires at the workshops, by mail, or online within six weeks after the workshops. Individuals could also have their comments recorded on GIS computer workstations at the workshops or online. A total of 128 hard copy questionnaires, 21 letters, and three emails were received by landowners either at the public workshops or through the mail. Another 92 questionnaires were completed using the online method. Additionally, 123 specific comments from landowners were recorded at the GIS computer workstations during the public workshops.

- Q. AFTER COMPILING DATA FROM COMMUNITY WORKSHOPS,
 PROPERTY OWNERS IN THE AREA AND DATA FROM OTHER
 SOURCES, HOW DID YOU EVALUATE THE 32 ALTERNATE
 ROUTES?
- 18 A. The analysis of alternatives was based on social, environmental, and
 19 engineering factors. Data for each factor were quantified for each segment and
 20 summed for each route.

The evaluation of the proposed routes included a systematic comparison of the alternatives based on the social, environmental, and

1	engineering factors that represent the potential adverse effects on resources in
2	the study area. The routing factors include the following:
3	Engineering:
4	• Total length (Feet)
5	• Road or railroad crossings (Number)
6	• New Rights Of Way (Acres)
7	• Length not along existing infrastructure (Feet)
8	• Heavy angles (>30 degrees) (Number)
9	Social:
10	• Residences within 125 feet of centerline (Number)
11	• Residences within 126-300 feet of centerline (Number)
12	• Residences within 301-500 feet of centerline (Number)
13	• Residential proximity score (Number)
14	• Businesses within 500 feet (Number)
15	• Public facilities within 500 feet (Number)
16	• Parcels crossed (Number)
17	• NRHP historic/archaeological sites within 1,320 feet (Number)
18	• Open space/green areas (Acres)
19	• Cropland crossed (Acres)
20	• Land use (residential) 5-acre parcels or less (Acres)
21	• Land use (residential) > 5-acre parcels (Acres)
22	• Residential land use score (Number)

1	Environmental:
2	• Upland forest crossed (Acres)
3	• Forested and marsh wetland crossed (Acres)
4	• Forested hydric (>=50%) soils crossed, excludes NWI (Acres)
5	 Non-forested wetland crossed (Acres)
6	• Non-forested hydric (>=50%) soils crossed, excludes NWI (Acres)
7	• Wetland crossing score (Number)
8	• 100-year floodplain crossed (Acres)
9	• National Hydrology Dataset ("NHD") streams with a 50-foot buffer
10	crossed (Acres)
11	• Sensitive stream crossings – based on 50-foot buffer (Acres)
12	• Stream sensitivity score (Number)
13	• Sensitive stream crossings (Number)
14	The primary source of the data used in this analysis was 2014 aerial
15	imagery supplemented with field reconnaissance of the overall study area and
16	along each of the alternative routes. Digital data, such as roads, parcels,
17	protected lands, and wetland information, were acquired from various
18	agencies. Some of the criteria were quantified using GIS software; others were
19	calculated by measuring information directly from the aerial photography.
20	Engineering factors were considered for the route analysis. Total
21	Length is a general indicator of the overall presence of the Project. Length is
22	also an indicator of construction costs. The longer the proposed route, the

more expensive it would be if all other factors were equal. The number of

Road or Railroad Crossings gives an indicator of potential permitting and/or
line crossing issues. New ROW is the acreage of new land that would be
needed to construct the line. This amount varies depending on the amount of
ROW for the proposed Project that can be shared with existing utilities and
roads. New ROW was measured for each route alternative but was not
included in the evaluation process since it is similar to a Total Length
measurement in reflecting potential overall impacts of a route alternative.
Length not along existing Infrastructure was measured because following
existing corridors is generally considered to have less impact than a new
ROW. Existing infrastructure for this Project includes transmission lines,
railroads, and roads. Because it is desirable and less impacting to co-locate a
new route along existing corridors, potential impacts would be more likely to
occur where a route would be built away from existing corridors, so length not
along existing infrastructure was measured; however, length not along
existing infrastructure was not included in the evaluation since there were
very limited areas among all route alternatives where co-location occurred.
Heavy Angles (>30 degrees) were considered because these angles typically
require larger structures and more space. Consequently, these structures tend
to be more visible and more expensive.

Proximity to residences, businesses, and public facilities was considered for the route analysis. Residences within 125 Feet, between 126-300 Feet, and between 301-500 Feet were counted for each proposed segment using aerial photography supplemented with field verification. The impact to

residences varied depending on the distance from the route. The three criteria for the distance to residences was converted to a Residential Proximity Score to reflect the public concern that residences closer to a transmission line would be more affected than those further away. To determine the residential proximity score, the number of residences within 125 feet of the centerline were multiplied by three; the number of residences between 126-300 feet were multiplied by two; and the number of residences between 301-500 feet were multiplied by one. Then, all three results were added together. Businesses within 500 Feet and Public Facilities within 500 Feet were also quantified. Parcels Crossed were quantified for each segment as a relative measure of the overall impact on private property. Routes that cross significantly more parcels tend to cost more as a result of additional landowners from which to acquire easements. Parcels Crossed were not included in the evaluation, since the Residential Land Use Score included parcel counts and would more accurately reflect impacts to residential areas.

Other social impact evaluation criteria were also considered. National Register of Historic Places ("NRHP") Historic and Archaeological Sites within 1,320 Feet (quarter-mile) of each segment were quantified based on a records search of known sites maintained by the North Carolina State Historic Preservation Office. This criterion can be used as an index of the actual or potential cultural impact of the proposed routes. Open Space/Green Areas Crossed (i.e., parks, wildlife areas, nature preserves, etc.) was used to determine potential impacts the proposed routes would have on any

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

greenspace or open lands within the study area. This criterion was measured but not included in the evaluation because only a handful of segments crossed any public lands, which were open space areas associated with residential subdivisions. Acres of Cropland Crossed and acres of Upland Forest Crossed was determined using digital National Land Cover Database data and supplemented with aerial photography interpretation. Upland Forest Crossed measured the forested areas within the ROW that would be cleared along each route. Land Use (residential) was measured using parcel data. The parcels that were designated as residential use were segregated based on the size of the parcels as 5 acres or less versus greater than 5 acres. This approach was used to try and determine parcels that may be associated with subdivisions versus rural residential properties. To determine the Residential Land Use Score, the acreage of parcels within the ROW that were 5 acres or less were multiplied by two, and parcels that were greater than 5 acres were multiplied by one. Then, the two results were added together.

Environmental evaluation criteria included forests, hydric soils, wetlands, and water resources. Forested and Non-Forested Wetland Crossed were both measured using National Wetland Inventory ("NWI") data produced by the USFWS. Forested and Non-Forested Hydric Soils Crossed measured the acreage of these soils to capture potential forested and non-forested wetland areas not accounted for in the NWI data, which in Johnston County appears to better represent the extent of potential wetland areas than solely using NWI data. To determine the Wetland Crossing Score, the acres of

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

forested wetland and forested hydric soils greater than or equal to 50 percent
crossed by the ROW were multiplied by two, and nonforested hydric soils
greater than or equal to 50 percent crossed by the ROW were multiplied by
one, and then both numbers were added together. 100 Year Floodplain
Crossed was measured using Federal Emergency Management Agency digital
floodplain data. NHD Streams with a 50-foot Buffer Crossed and Sensitive
Stream Crossings were measured in acres and number, respectively, and were
used to determine areas where the ROW might impact protected riparian areas
and number of State-identified sensitive streams potentially impacted by a
route alternative. The designation for sensitive streams was based on feedback
from the USFWS and NHP regarding sensitive aquatic species that are known
to occur in the study area. As a result, Little Creek, Swift Creek and/or their
tributaries were designated as highly sensitive. Middle Creek and/or its
tributaries were designated as medium sensitivity, and all other streams and
tributaries in the study area were designated as low sensitivity. The streams
were then buffered by 50 feet to incorporate the potential effect of the ROW
crossing these locations. To determine the Stream Sensitivity Score, the acres
of ROW crossing the highly sensitive streams were multiplied by three; the
medium sensitive streams were multiplied by two; and the low sensitive
streams were multiplied by one. Then, the three results were added together.
The NHD Streams with a 50-foot buffer and sensitive stream crossings were
measured but not used in the evaluation since Sensitive Stream Crossings
Based on 50 Foot Buffer captured this data in the Stream Sensitivity Score.

The categories described above were considered to represent the
potential impact of construction and operation of the new transmission line.
The Project team then assigned weights to the factors based on input from the
public, agencies, DEP engineers, and experience with similar transmission
line projects across the country. A weight scale from 1 to 5 was used for this
process, with 1 representing the lowest consideration and 5 representing the
highest consideration during the evaluation. The weights associated with each
routing factor are presented in Table 4-2 of the Routing Study.

Q. WHAT WERE THE RESULTS OF THE COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION?

11 A. We determined that Route 31 was the best overall (least impactful) route.

12 **Q.** WHY?

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

- A. Route 31 was selected as the best route for the following reasons:
 - Overall lowest Residential Proximity Score among all routes, an indication of minimal potential impacts to residences and property owners
 - Minimal input from concerned landowners as opposed to much greater input along other lowest scoring routes, indicating less chance of construction or access issues and a more positive public perception of the Project
 - No open space (subdivision-owned) crossed
 - Least number of residences within 300 feet of centerline
 - No businesses or public facilities within 500 feet of centerline

No highly sensitive stream crossings

A.

- Utilizes cropland acres when possible to avoid extensive removal of
 forested areas along the route
 - Crosses acres of wetland and hydric soils in a perpendicular manner,
 where possible, which is beneficial not only from a construction,
 access and maintenance perspective, but would also potentially require
 less permitting effort in these areas

The preferred route was one of the least overall impacting routes (fifth lowest-scoring) in the numerical evaluation performed for the proposed Project. For this and the above reasons, and by using standard construction procedures and mitigation techniques when coordinating the Project with State and Federal agencies to comply with necessary regulations, the construction, operation, and maintenance of the proposed Project will have limited effects on the natural and social resources within the study area. DEP will continue to work with environmental stakeholders and landowners to reduce impacts of this proposed Project.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE PREFERRED ROUTE OF THE PROPOSED TRANSMISSION LINE.

The preferred route originates at the site of the proposed Cleveland-Matthews Road Substation, located on the southeast corner of Polenta Road and Matthews Road in Johnston County, North Carolina. The route exits the substation site to the southeast and extends for approximately 0.5 mile before turning west for approximately 0.2 mile while crossing Matthews Road. The

route then continues south for approximately 0.9 mile before crossing Middle Creek. From this point, the preferred route extends generally southeast for approximately 1.8 miles before crossing NC State Highway 210. The route then continues south-southeast for approximately 0.9 mile before crossing Lassiter Road. From here, the route extends approximately 0.5 mile southsoutheast before crossing Hickory Grove Church Road. The route then extends southeast for approximately 0.9 mile and crosses King Mill Road. Continuing southeast for another 0.2 mile, the route then turns and travels east for approximately 0.4 mile before turning south. The route extends southsoutheast for 0.6 mile and crosses Black Creek. Turning southeast, the route then extends 0.8 mile and crosses Elevation Road. The route continues to travel southeast for another approximately 0.9 mile and then turns south for 0.6 mile and crosses Old School Road. The route then turns southwest for only 0.1 mile and then turns south for 0.3 mile before crossing Jackson Road. The route continues to the south for 0.3 mile before turning southeast, extending approximately 0.4 mile, and crossing an existing CSX/Amtrak railroad line. The route continues southeast for approximately 1.3 miles, crossing U.S. Highway 301, Parker Road, and Interstate 95 before terminating at a tap point along the existing Erwin-Selma 230kV transmission line.

Q. HOW MANY LANDOWNERS WILL BE DIRECTLY AFFECTED BY THE PROPOSED TRANSMISSION LINE, AND HAS DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS CONTACTED THOSE LANDOWNERS?

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

- 1 A. There are 67 landowners that will be directly affected by having at least some portion of the proposed 125-foot right-of-way on their property. On April 20, 2 2017, Duke Energy Progress sent letters to the 67 property owners of the total 3 77 land parcels that are within the proposed 125-foot right of way. In addition, 4 Duke Energy Progress also sent letters to another 23 owners of 24 total land 5 6 parcels that are outside the proposed 125-foot right of way, but within 200 feet of the proposed centerline in case survey crews need to access a portion of 7 these parcels outside, but adjacent to the proposed right of way. All of these 8 9 letters (90 total notification letters) were mailed certified US Postal Service and included the appropriate reference to N.C. Gen. Stat. §40A-11 providing 10 the necessary 30-day notice to enter the properties for the purpose of 11 surveying, soil borings, appraisals, and assessments. 12
- 13 Q. IN CONCLUSION, WHY IS DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS SEEKING
- 14 APPROVAL TO CONSTRUCT THE CLEVELAND-MATTHEWS
- 15 LINE?
- 16 A. Duke Energy Progress' comprehensive transmission line siting process
 17 identified the Cleveland-Matthews Line as the best and least impactful route
 18 to serve the transmission needs in this portion of Johnston County. I believe
 19 that DEP's application is in the public convenience and necessity, and I ask
- that the Commission approve it.
- 21 Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR PRE-FILED DIRECT TESTIMONY?
- 22 A. Yes.

BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION

DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1150

In the Matter of)	
)	
Application of Duke Energy Progress, LLC)	
For A Certificate of Environmental)	DIRECT TESTIMONY OF
Compatibility and Public Convenience and)	JAMES UMBDENSTOCK FOR
Necessity Pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. § 62-)	DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC
100 et seq. to Construct Approximately 11.5)	,
Miles of New 230kV Transmission Line in)	
Cleveland area of Johnston County, North)	
Carolina)	

1 Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME AN	ND BUSINESS ADDRESS.
--------------------------------	----------------------

- 2 A. My name is James Umbdenstock, and my business address is 1020 W.
- 3 Chatham Street, Cary, North Carolina 27511.

4 Q. BY WHOM ARE YOU EMPLOYED AND IN WHAT CAPACITY?

- 5 A. I am employed as a Lead Engineer, in Carolinas Power Quality, Reliability
- and Integrity/Planning, in Carolinas East, by Duke Energy Progress, LLC
- 7 ("DEP"). DEP is a wholly owned, indirect subsidiary of Duke Energy
- 8 Corporation ("Duke Energy").

9 Q. WHAT ARE YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES AS LEAD ENGINEER?

- 10 A. I am responsible for helping plan the electrical distribution infrastructure
- 11 necessary to serve new growth and development in the Northeast Zone of
- DEP territory in North Carolina. This includes coordinating the design and
- construction of all transmission-to-distribution substations with Transmission
- for all of DEP, both North and South Carolina.

15 Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE YOUR EDUCATIONAL AND PROFESSIONAL

- 16 **BACKGROUND.**
- 17 A. I graduated from North Carolina State University with a Bachelor of Science
- degree in Electrical Engineering in 1979. I have worked for DEP for almost
- 19 38 years, all in the area of Distribution. I have also held various engineering
- 20 roles at DEP. I am a licensed Professional Engineer in the State of North
- 21 Carolina.

22 Q. HAVE YOU PREVIOUSLY TESTIFIED BEFORE THE NORTH

23 CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION?

- 1 A. Yes, I testified during the construction of the Cary Trenton Road 230kV
- 2 Substation and its associated transmission tap line, in Docket No. E-2, Sub
- 3 855.

4 Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY?

- 5 A. The purpose of my testimony in this proceeding is to describe the need and
- 6 necessity for the construction of the proposed 11.5 miles of new 230kV
- 7 transmission line in the Cleveland area of Johnston County, North Carolina.

8 Q. WERE YOU INVOLVED IN PREPARING DEP'S APPLICATION IN

- 9 THIS DOCKET?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. WHY IS DEP REQUESTING THIS COMMISSION TO GRANT THE
- 12 CERTIFICATE OF PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY?
- 13 A. As detailed in the Certificate application, DEP's assessment of electric energy
- requirements, has identified the need to build a new 230kV/23kV
- transmission-to-distribution substation and a new 230kV transmission line to
- provide power to the substation in the Cleveland area of Johnston County,
- North Carolina. There are currently no transmission lines or substations in this
- area of Johnston County, which is roughly bounded by Interstate 40 on the
- west, Highway 70 Bypass on the north, Highway 70 on the east and Interstate
- 95 on the south. This area is approximately 125,000 acres in size and is
- 21 located entirely within Duke Energy Progress' service territory, except for the
- portion within the city limits of Smithfield in the extreme southeastern corner
- of this area. Nine (9) different substations and thirteen (13) distribution

circuits currently feed into this area including two (2) substations located in Wake County. Six 23kV feeders from four substations from as far as 13 miles away terminate less than 1.5 miles from this site, and all six exceeded 17.6 MVA during the 2015 Winter peak (January 2015) which is the Winter Planning Limit for 23 kV feeders. This new substation site was purchased in 2015 based on the projected load center in the vicinity of Cleveland Road and Matthews Road. The new substation and associated transmission line is required to provide needed capacity and enhanced service reliability to support our existing customers plus allow for future residential and commercial growth.

11 Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR PRE-FILED DIRECT TESTIMONY?

12 A. Yes.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that a copy of Duke Energy Progress, LLC's Application for a Certificate of Environmental Compatibility and Public Convenience and Necessity to Construct Transmission Line in the Cleveland Area of Johnston County, North Carolina in Docket No. E-2, Sub 1150, has been served by electronic mail, hand delivery or by depositing a copy in the United States mail, postage prepaid to the following parties:

David Drooz Public Staff North Carolina Utilities Commission 4326 Mail Service Center Raleigh, NC 27699-4326 david.drooz@psncuc.nc.gov

This the 14th day of July, 2017.

Lawrence B. Somers

Deputy General Counsel
Duke Energy Corporation

P. O. Box 1551 / NCRH 20

Raleigh, NC 27602

Telephone: 919.546.6722 bo.somers@duke-energy.com